

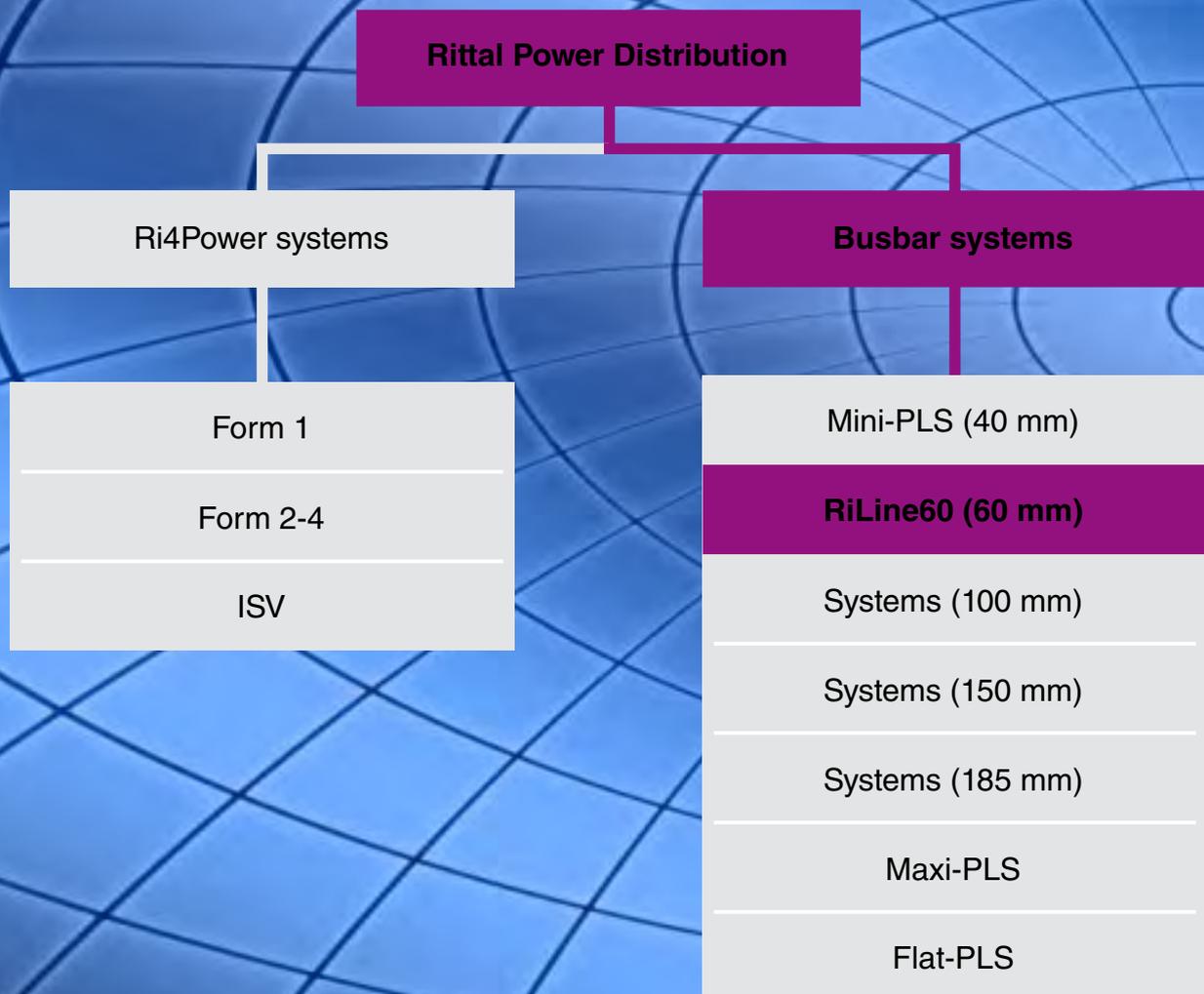


Rittal – RiLine60



Power distribution in 60 mm system technology
for all the world's markets

Rittal – A whole world of power distribution



In the field of low-voltage technology, Rittal are key players in control and distribution technology for industrial systems and data centres, as well as in Rittal Ri4Power system technology.

Systems based on RiLine60 are **individual and economical**, thanks to their component modularity and diversity. What is more, comprehensive IEC type testing and UL approvals ensure **maximum safety** and make them considerably **easier to use throughout all the world's markets**.



Examples of RiLine60 system solutions, 3- and 4-pole

3-pole, from page 8
4-pole, from page 12



Busbar systems

3-pole, from page 16
4-pole, from page 50



Connection systems

3-pole, from page 22
4-pole, from page 56



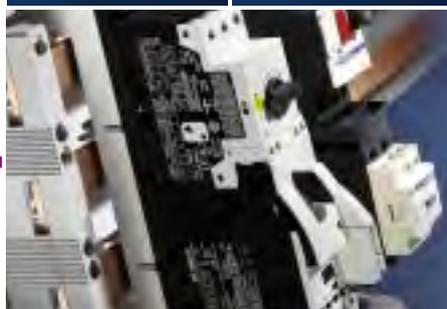
Component adaptors, circuit-breaker component adaptors

3-pole, from page 24
4-pole, from page 58



Fuse elements

Bar assembly, 3-pole, from page 36
Mounting plate assembly, from page 59



Accessories

from page 65

Technical details

Busbars and short-circuit resistance, from page 80

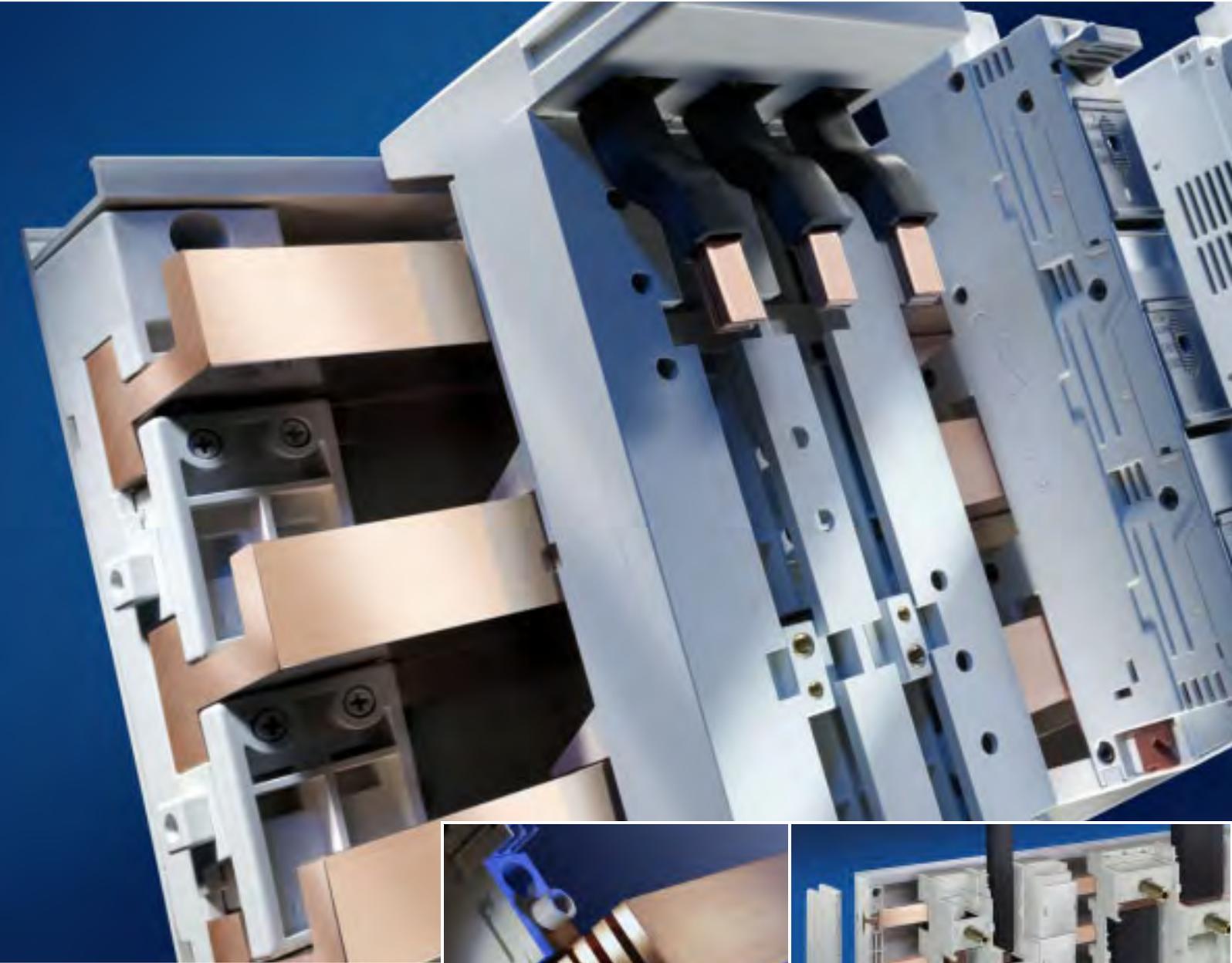
Assembly data and approvals, from page 87

Background information on IEC and UL, from page 108

Approval status of RiLine60 components

| Approval status | Label, Model No. |
|---|--|
|  US LISTED | XXXX.XXX  |
|  US | XXXX.XXX  |

Rittal RiLine60 – Modular, individual, saves time and money



Three busbar systems

- Flat bars up to 30 x 10 mm
- PLS 800 and
- PLS 1600

PLS 800 and PLS 1600 offer space-saving assembly by enabling **complete top-mounting** of the busbar supports.

All-round encapsulation of the busbar systems ensures maximum safety. There is no need for the customer to provide his own contact hazard protection features.

Connection systems

Either flexible busbars or round conductors may be used **conveniently, quickly and reliably**. The cable outlet is freely selected.



Ultimate power: Designed for optimum rating data.

Ultimate time savings: Cost-effective, thanks to simple assembly handling.

Ultimate energy efficiency: Low-loss operation, thanks to perfect contact and connection technology.

Ultimate safety: Optimum contact hazard protection at all times.

For IEC and UL markets: RiLine60 components meet the relevant standards and licensing conditions.



Component adaptor

One system with many variations. OM component adaptor technology up to 80 A meets every conceivable requirement. Whether you opt for tension spring clamping system, with connection cables or plug-in technology, everything is possible with the **ingenious platform technology** with its mantra "always in contact".

The tried-and-tested support frame technology facilitates problem-free **replacement of equipment with the system operational**. The adaptor section remains on the busbar and covers it to prevent accidental contact whilst the component is being changed.

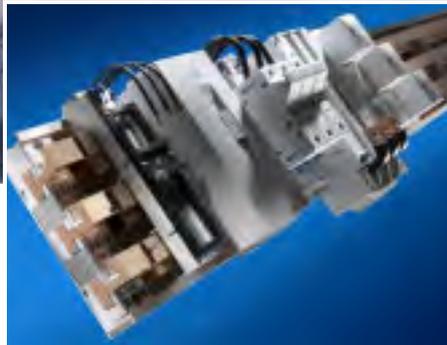


Fuse system (63 – 630 A)

The right solution to suit every application, whether screw components, D02-E18 to DIII, switchable D02-E18 components or NH technology.

The new RiLine Class generation of units up to 400 A is the ideal addition to the product range for UL applications.

The 60 mm system for global use



Market segment UL (cULus-listed)

RiLine60 was the first 60 mm bar system in the world to achieve "cULus-listed" approval.

Easier, faster UL and CSA system sign-offs save time and money for plant assemblers.

See page 110.



Market segment UR (UL-recognized)

The RiLine60 spectrum is supplemented by components which may only be approved as UL-recognized for reasons relating to the standard.

See page 110.



The approval of power distribution components is becoming ever more important for international switchgear manufacturers: There is a demand for uniform solutions for applications to IEC, UL and CSA without the need for complex, time-consuming engineering and extensive inspection processes.

Market segment UL

Important benefits for international machinery and plant manufacturing

In RiLine60, Rittal has “cULus-listed” approval for a 60 mm busbar system. This approval provides decisive advantages for international machinery and plant manufacturers with target markets in the USA or Canada:

- Reduced design input.
- Simplified sign-off of plant by UL (Underwriters Laboratories) and CSA (Canadian Standards Association) and therefore most importantly:
- Testing for compliance with the Conditions of Acceptability (COA) of all UL-recognized components used becomes superfluous.
- Overall, this leads to substantial time and cost savings with RiLine60.



Market segment IEC

All RiLine60 components naturally comply with the requirements to IEC.

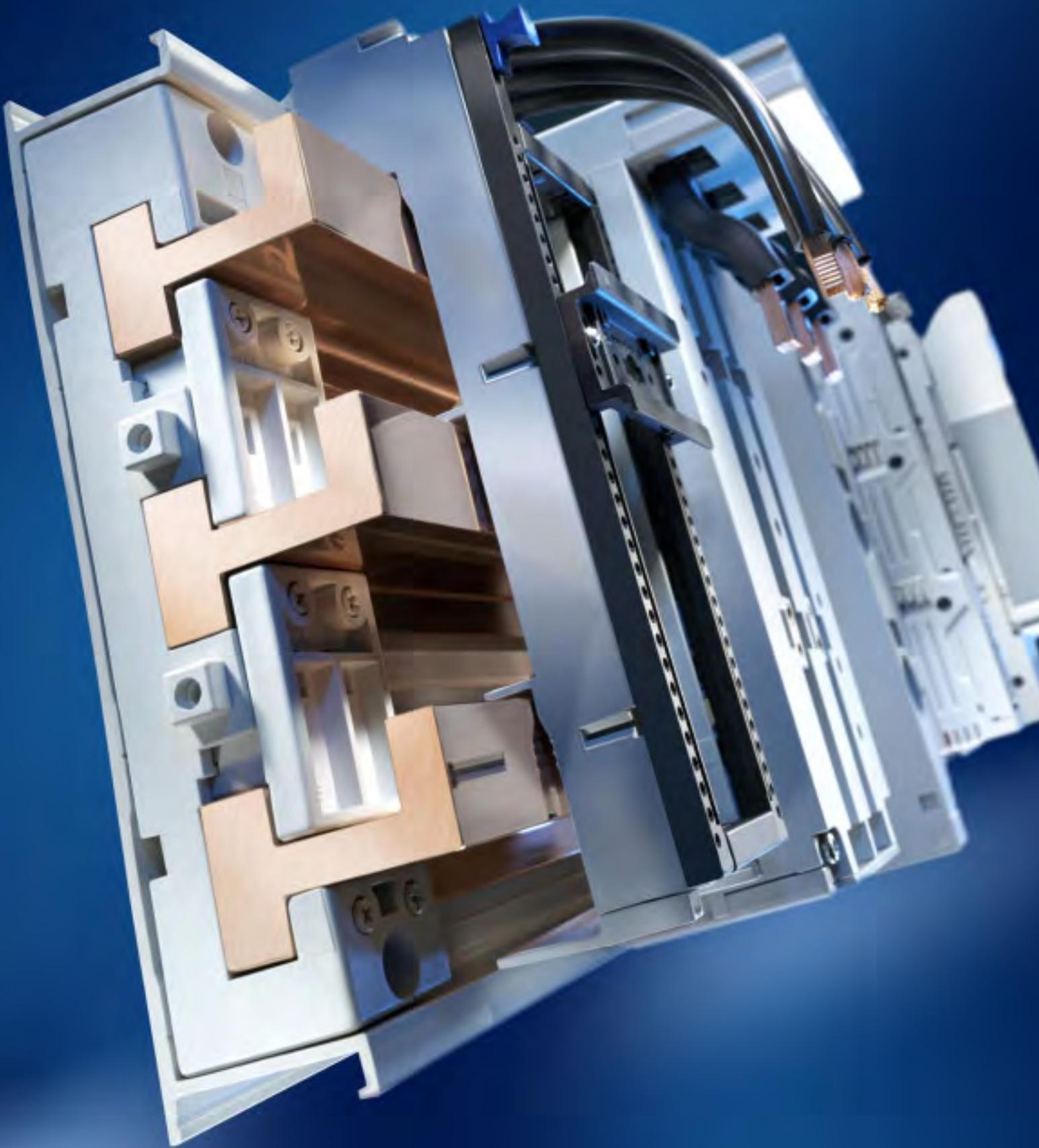
See page 108.

Market segment IEC/UL

As RiLine60 meets the requirements of both these markets, the assembly and sign-off of power distribution components is now much easier as well in these mixed markets.

Approval status of RiLine60 components

| Approval status | Label Model No. |
|--|--|
| cUL ^{US} LISTED | XXXX.XXX  |
| c   US | XXXX.XXX  |



Busbar system, 3-pole



In RiLine60, Rittal offers a **comprehensive system package** with components for individual customer solutions. Regardless of where in the world RiLine60 busbar systems are used, **RiLine60 is the system for all markets**, thanks to comprehensive type-testing to IEC 60 439-1 and its high approval status to UL. Simple project planning, fast assembly and perfect contact hazard protection are included as a matter of course with all RiLine60 system solutions. To this end, Rittal offers support systems and bars in conjunction with connection technology, component adaptors and fuse components – ingenious units that meet your requirements to perfection.



Use this example as inspiration for your design of a 3-pole RiLine60 busbar system.

1 Busbar systems

- 60 mm system technology type-tested to IEC 60 439-1 and UL 508 approved
- High safety standards for global use
- Minimal assembly work and maximum contact hazard protection

2 Connection systems

- Contacting system for round conductors and flexible busbars, no drilling required
- Convenient, assembly-friendly connection using high-quality box and prism terminal technology with minimal heat loss
- Stylish all-round contact hazard protection, also for incoming cables

3 Circuit-breaker adaptor

- 4 variants for the most common circuit-breakers up to 630 A
- Simple connection with pre-assembled connection brackets

4 OM component adaptor

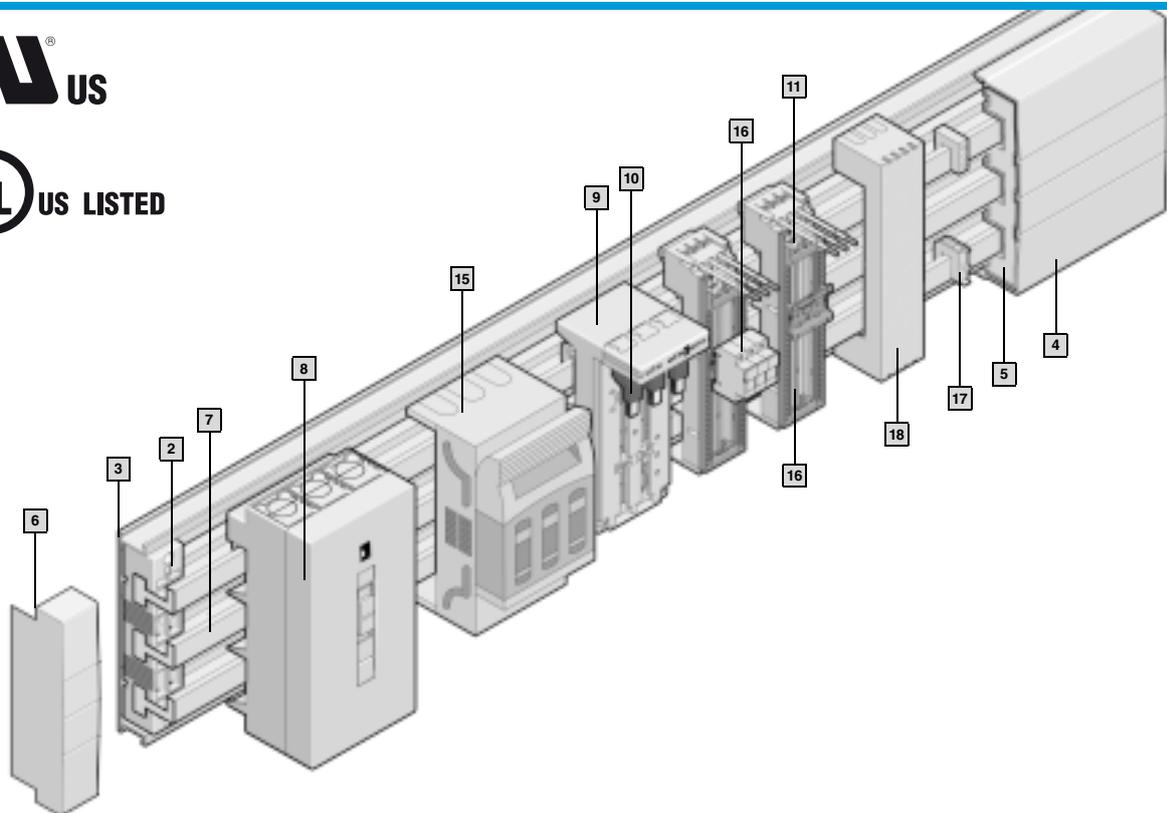
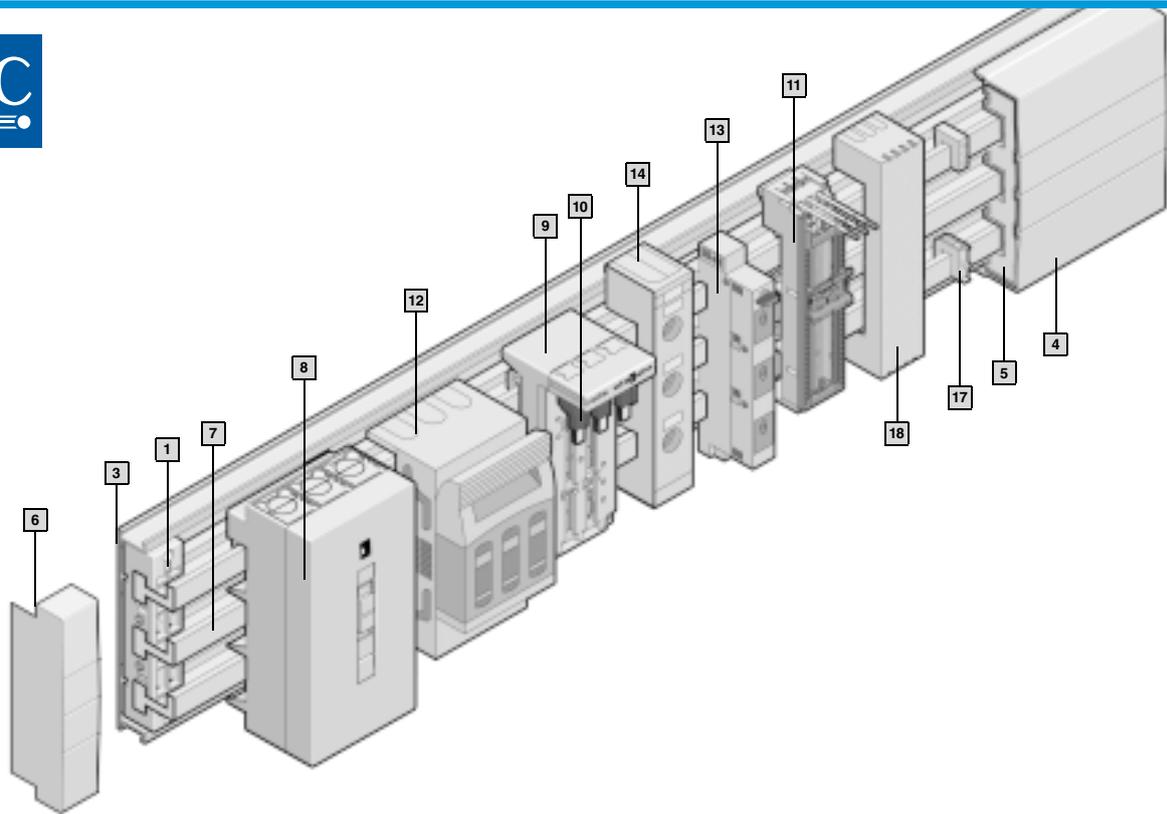
- Support frame technology
- Tension spring clamping system
- Plug-in system for premium adaptors
- Anti-slip guard for top-mounted equipment

5 Fuse elements

- Versatile fuse system up to 630 A
- Direct contacting on busbars, no drilling required
- Tested and/or approved to valid regulations and standards

RiLine60 system example 1

Busbar system, 3-pole, component overview



RiLine60 system example 1

Busbar system, 3-pole, bill of materials



IEC system example:

System assembly with fully top-mountable Rittal PLS system 1600 A. A comparable configuration is possible with the Rittal PLS system 800 A or with flat copper bars.

Note:

For background information on IEC, see page 108/109.



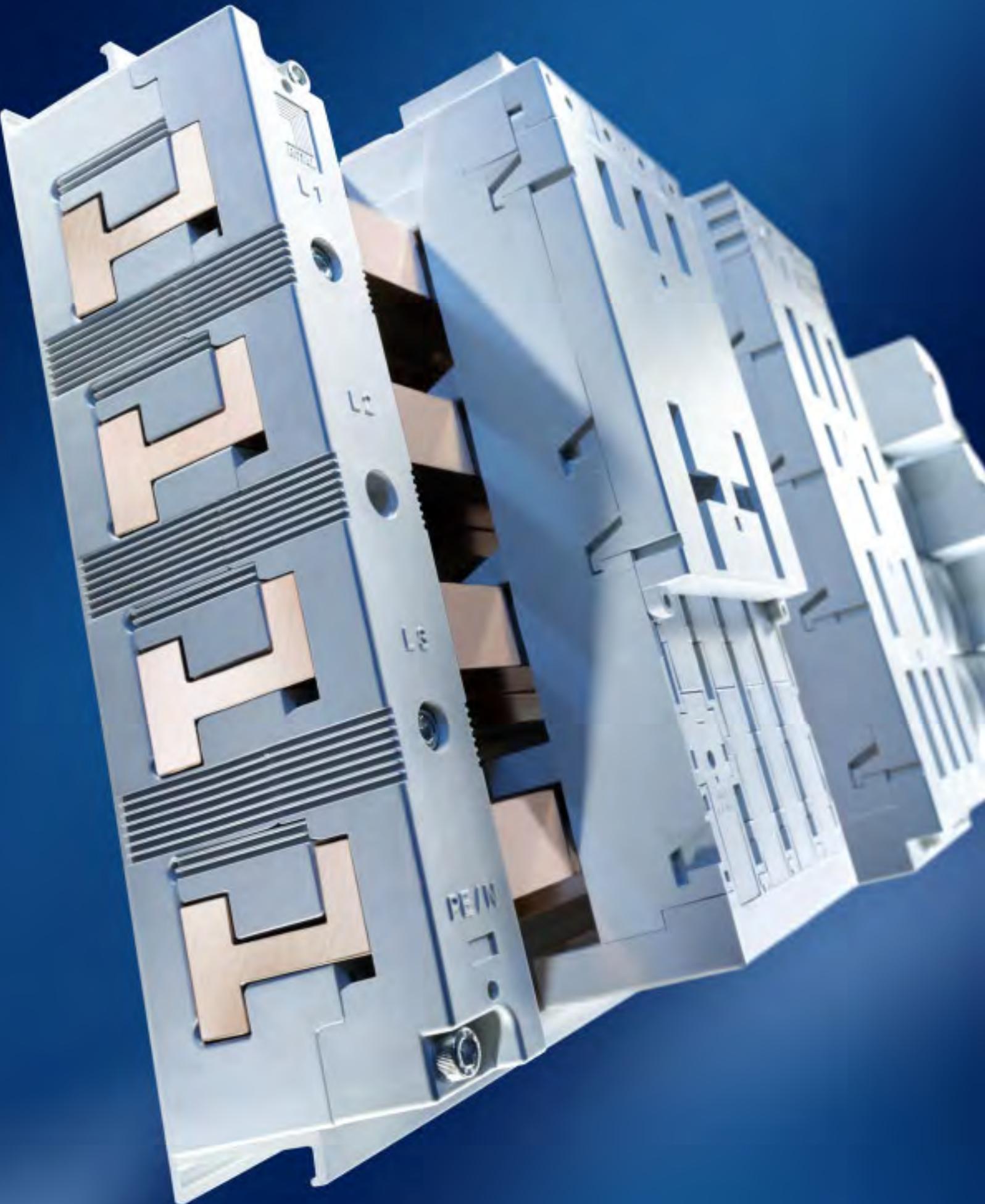
UL system example:

System assembly with fully top-mountable Rittal PLS system 1600 A. A comparable configuration is possible with the Rittal PLS system 800 A or with flat copper bars.

Note:

For background information on UL, see page 110 – 112.

| | | Model No. | | Page |
|---------------------------|---|------------|-----------|------|
| | | 3-pole IEC | 3-pole UL | |
| Busbar systems | | | | |
| 1 | PLS busbar supports (3-pole) | 9342.000 | – | 20 |
| 2 | PLS busbar supports (3-pole) | – | 9342.050 | 20 |
| 3 | Base tray | 9342.130 | 9342.130 | 21 |
| 4 | Cover section | 9340.200 | 9340.200 | 21 |
| 5 | Support panel | 9340.220 | 9340.220 | 21 |
| 6 | End covers for contact hazard protection on the sides | 9342.070 | 9342.070 | 20 |
| 7 | PLS special busbars | 3529.000 | 3529.000 | 20 |
| Connection systems | | | | |
| 8 | Busbar connection adaptor (3-pole) | 9342.280 | 9342.280 | 22 |
| Component adaptor | | | | |
| 9 | Circuit-breaker component adaptors 125 A/125 A/160 A (3-pole) | 9342.510 | 9342.510 | 34 |
| 10 | Connection bracket for circuit-breaker component adaptors | 9342.570 | 9342.570 | 76 |
| 11 | OM adaptors 25 A/32 A with connection cables (3-pole) | 9340.470 | 9340.470 | 26 |
| Fuse elements | | | | |
| 12 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors, size 00 (3-pole) | 9343.000 | – | 43 |
| 13 | Rittal RiLine D-switch (60 mm) | 9340.950 | – | 40 |
| | Bus-mounting fuse bases for clamping screw fastening (3-pole) | 3418.000 | – | 38 |
| 14 | Contact hazard protection cover | 3419.000 | – | 38 |
| | End caps for rail system with base tray | 3420.010 | – | 38 |
| | Side cover | 3093.000 | – | 38 |
| 15 | Fuse holder 61 – 400 A | – | 9345.100 | 49 |
| 16 | Fuse holder up to 60 A (3-pole) | – | 9345.000 | 48 |
| Accessories | | | | |
| | Conductor connection clamps, 1 – 4 mm ² | 3555.000 | 3555.000 | 71 |
| 17 | Conductor connection clamps, 2,5 – 16 mm ² | 3456.500 | 3456.500 | 71 |
| | Conductor connection clamps, 70 – 185 mm ² | 3459.500 | 3459.500 | 71 |
| 18 | System covers | 3086.000 | 3086.000 | 71 |

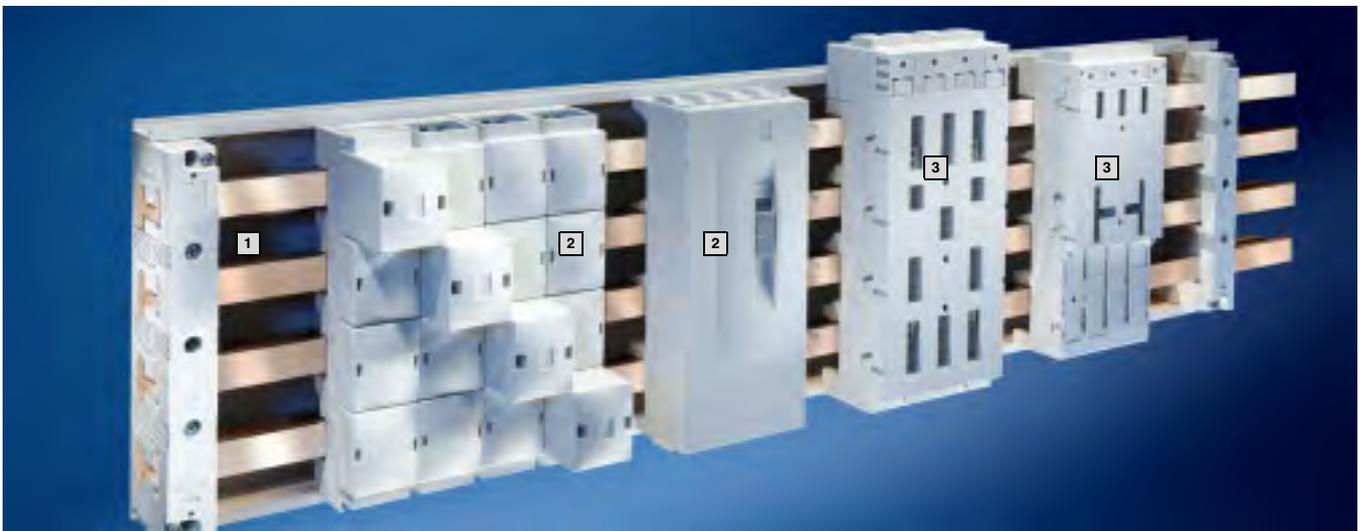


Busbar system, 4-pole



4-pole systems or combinations of 3- and 4-pole systems are used in parts of western and southern Europe, in Scandinavia, and in the Middle East and Canada. In contrast to 3-pole systems, the **N-conductor is integrated into the busbar support**. The RiLine60 busbar and connection system meets the requirements of these markets to perfection.

Another decisive factor in favour of the 4-pole RiLine60 system is that **the electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)** of an enclosure is optimised. This EMC requirement also applies in 3-pole markets. Wherever single-phase electronic equipment produces harmonics, these should be compensated by positioning the N-conductor as close as possible to the phase conductors.



Use this example as inspiration for your design of a 4-pole busbar system with RiLine60.

1 Busbar systems

- 60 mm system technology type-tested to IEC 60 439-1 and UL 508 approved
- High safety standards for global use
- Minimal assembly work and maximum contact hazard protection

2 Connection systems

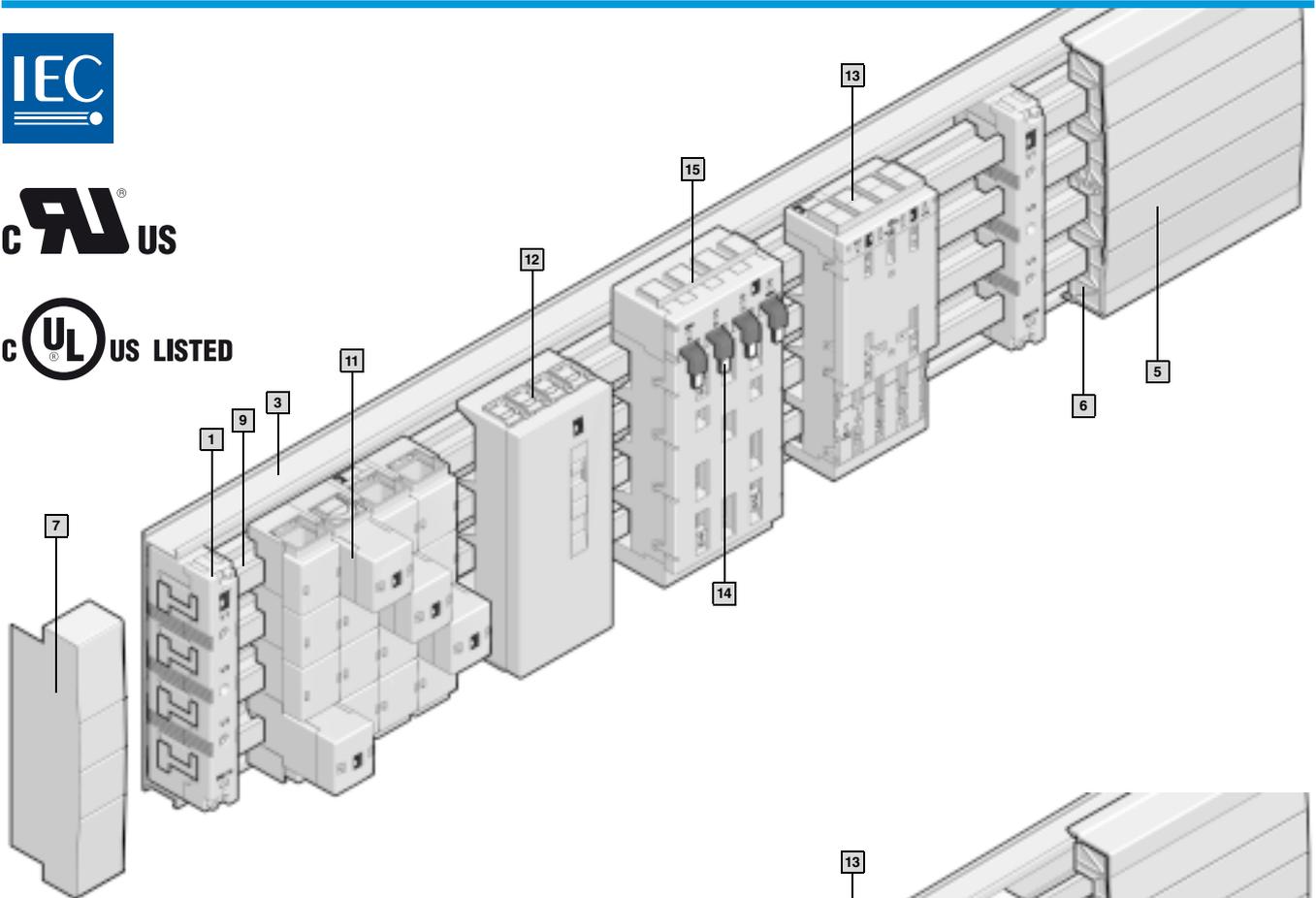
- Contacting system for round conductors and flexible busbars, no drilling required
- Convenient, assembly-friendly connection using high-quality box and prism terminal technology with minimal heat loss
- Stylish all-round contact hazard protection, also for outgoing cables

3 Circuit-breaker adaptor

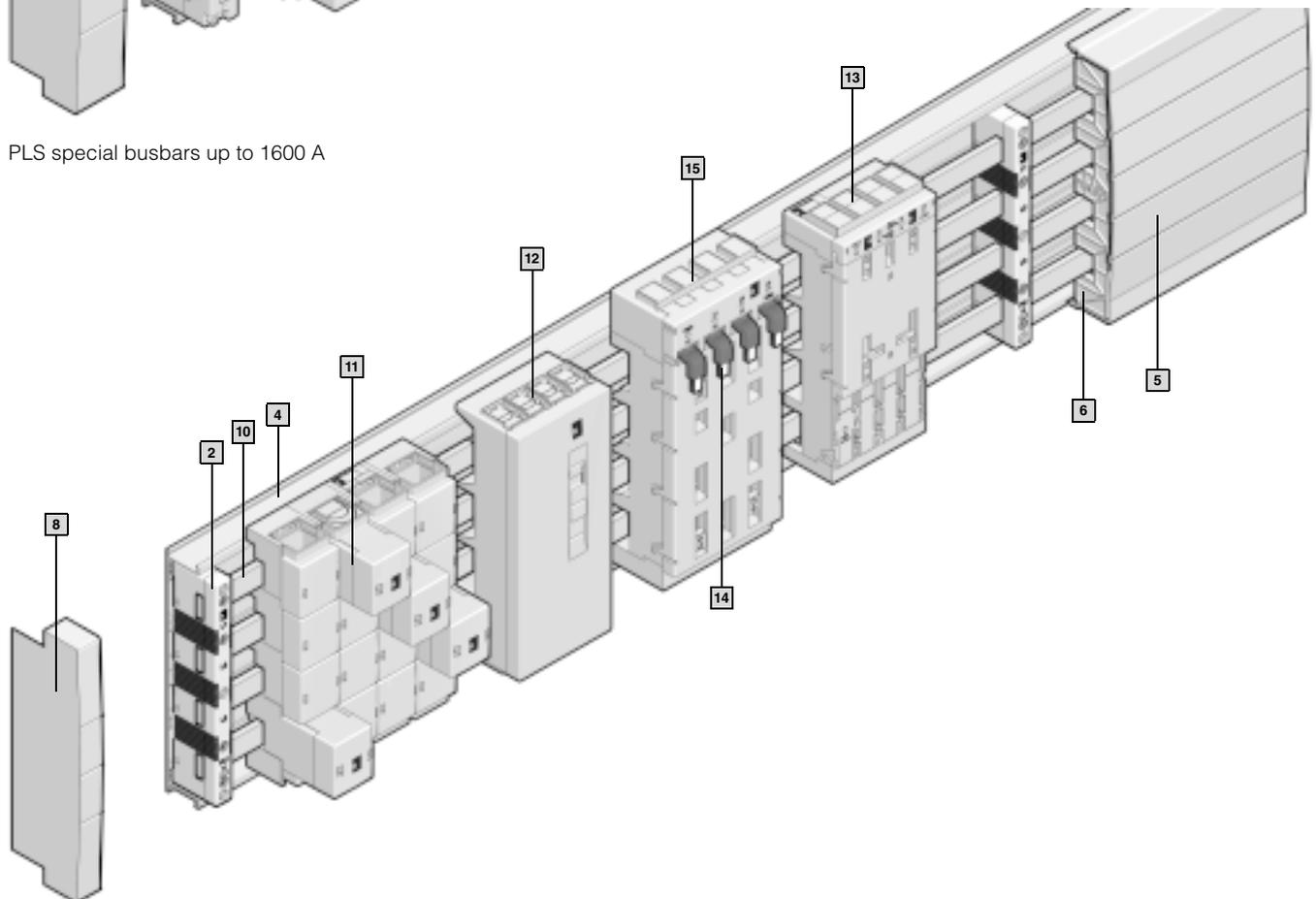
- 2 variants for the most common circuit-breakers up to 250 A
- Simple connection with pre-assembled connection brackets

RiLine60 system example 2

Busbar system, 4-pole, component overview



PLS special busbars up to 1600 A



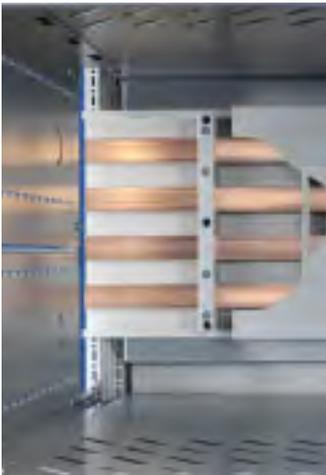
Flat copper bars up to 800 A

RiLine60 system example 2

Busbar system, 4-pole, bill of materials



IEC/UL system example:
System assembly with Rittal PLS system 1600 A, 4-pole.
A comparable assembly can be achieved with flat copper bars.



Note:
For more background information on IEC, see page 108/109,
UL, see page 110 – 112.

| | | Model No. | | Page |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|------|
| | | 4-pole IEC | 4-pole UL | |
| Busbar systems | | | | |
| 1 | Busbar supports PLUS (4-pole) | 9342.004 | 9342.004 | 54 |
| 2 | Busbar support (4-pole) | 9340.004 | 9340.004 | 52 |
| 3 | Base tray (PLS) | 9342.134 | 9342.134 | 55 |
| 4 | Base tray | 9340.134 | 9340.134 | 53 |
| 5 | Cover section | 9340.214 | 9340.214 | 53 |
| 6 | Support panel | 9340.224 | 9340.224 | 53 |
| 7 | End cover for side contact hazard protection (PLS) | 9342.074 | 9342.074 | 54 |
| 8 | End cover for side contact hazard protection | 9340.074 | 9340.074 | 52 |
| 9 | PLS special busbars | 3529.000 | 3529.000 | 54 |
| 10 | Busbars | | | 67 |
| Connection systems | | | | |
| 11 | Busbar connection adaptor (3-pole) | 9342.310 | 9342.310 | 57 |
| | Busbar connection adaptor extension kit (4-pole) | 9342.314 | 9342.314 | 57 |
| 12 | Busbar connection adaptor 250 A (4-pole) | 9342.254 | 9342.254 | 56 |
| Component adaptor | | | | |
| 13 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 160 A (4-pole) | 9342.514 | 9342.514 | 58 |
| 14 | Connection bracket for circuit-breaker component adaptors | 9342.570 | – | 76 |
| 15 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 250 A (4-pole) | 9342.614 | 9342.614 | 58 |



Busbar systems and connection technology

Fast assembly techniques: Bars may be inserted directly into the supports from the front.

All-round encapsulation of PLS and flat bar systems: Ensures maximum shockproofing.

Unrestricted top-mounting of the PLS busbar system: Completely flexible positioning of the supports makes planning easier, uses the space more effectively, and offers added stability.

Connection system to suit every application: Revolutionary design, user-friendly, universal.

RiLine60 busbar systems, 3-pole



Simply insert the bars from the front, secure, and it's done!

This is how quickly flat copper and PLS bars can be mounted in the supports.



Adjustment to the cross-section of flat bars

Width adaptation to 15, 20, 25 or 30 mm is achieved automatically upon insertion into the supports.



PLS offers unrestricted top-mounting

The supports may be positioned with complete flexibility and top-mounted with components. This makes planning easier, and saves assembly space.



UL busbar support

The increased creepage distances and clearance of the support and combination with the base tray section are requirements for use to UL 508A.

RiLine60 connection system, 3-pole



The right solution to suit every application

User-friendly connection system for round conductors and laminated copper bars.



Connection spectrum from 2.5 – 300 mm²

Depending on the adaptor designs, round connectors may be connected directly with wire end ferrules or ring terminals.



Connection of laminated copper bars; no drilling required

Clamping areas from 10 x 7.8 to 65 x 27 mm.

Simple connection and contacting

with just one screw.

Examples of the RiLine60 connection system, 3-pole



Cable outlet at the bottom



Cable outlet top and bottom



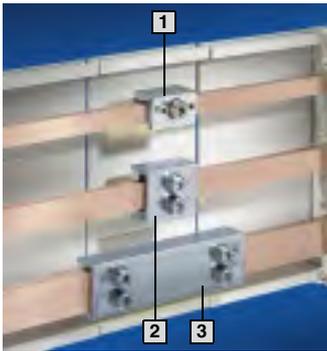
Combined clamping prisms for the connection of round conductors ...



... and laminated copper bars

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems up to 800 A (60 mm)

System components (3-pole)



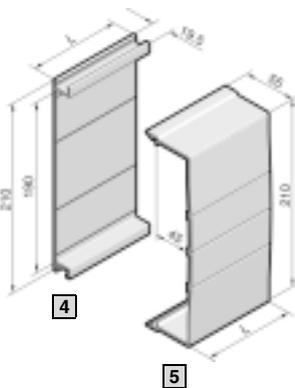
Busbar connectors

Technical information,
see page 68.

| For busbars | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|--|----------|------------------------|
| 1 12 x 5 – 15 x 10 mm (single connection) | 3 | 9350.075 ²⁾ |
| 2 20 x 5 – 30 x 10 mm (single connection) | 3 | 9320.020 ²⁾ |
| 3 20 x 5 – 30 x 10 mm (bayed connection) ¹⁾ | 3 | 9320.030 ²⁾ |

¹⁾ From enclosure to enclosure

²⁾ For UL 508A applications only with the use of cross members, see page 66.



4 Base tray

For rear contact hazard protection of the flat bar assembly.

| Length (L) mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|---------------|----------|--------------|
| 500 | 2 | 9340.100 |
| 700 | 2 | 9340.110 |
| 900 | 2 | 9340.120 |
| 1100 | 2 | 9340.130 |
| 2400 | 1 | 9340.170 |

5 Cover section

May be cut to length as required; for clip-on mounting to the base tray.

| Length (L) mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|---------------|----------|--------------|
| 700 | 2 | 9340.200 |
| 1100 | 2 | 9340.210 |

Base tray and cover section

Material:

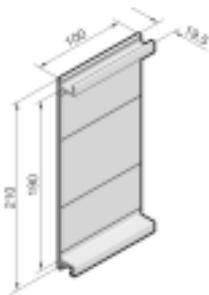
Thermally modified hard PVC.
Continuous operating temperature max. 91°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Note:

If the cover section is mounted from the front, the support panel (SV 9340.220) is needed for stability.



Base tray infill

For rear contact hazard protection when connecting the busbars from enclosure to enclosure.

Material:

Thermally modified hard PVC.
Continuous operating temperature max. 91°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

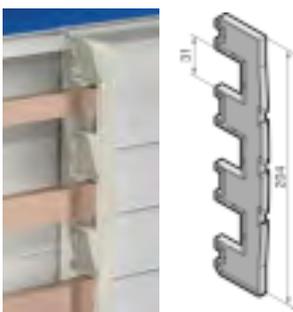
Colour:

RAL 7035

| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|--------------|
| 2 | 9340.140 |

Supply includes:

Assembly parts.



Support panel

for cover section

To prevent side access to the cover section. The support panel also provides additional stability. Recommended mounting distance ≤ 500 mm.

Material:

Polyamide (PA 6.6).
Continuous operating temperature max. 105°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

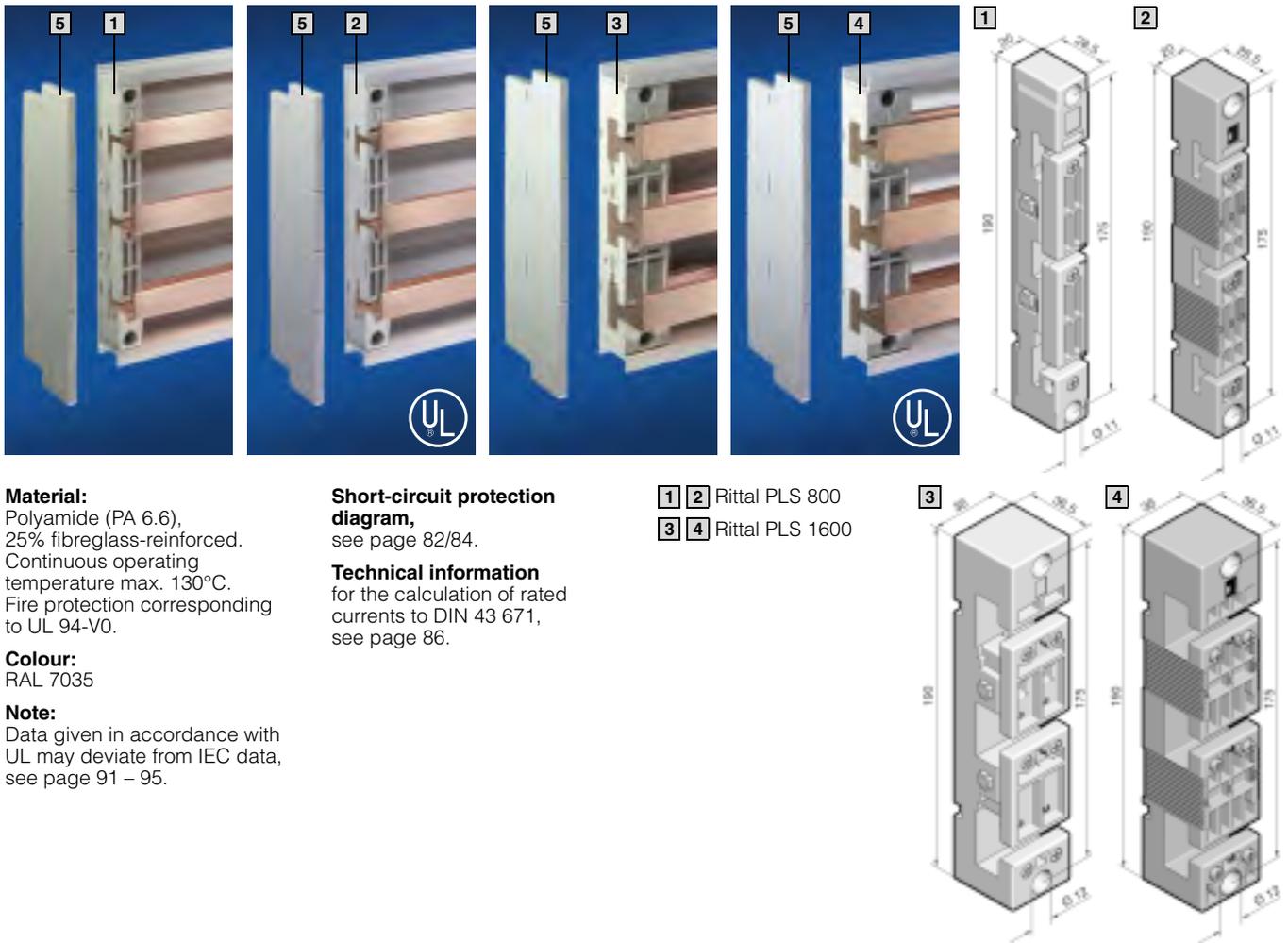
| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|--------------|
| 5 | 9340.220 |

Busbar connection adaptors page 22/23 Connection clamps page 71 OM adaptors page 26 – 29 OM supports page 30
Component adaptors page 31 – 35 Bus-mounting fuse bases page 38 – 40 NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors page 47
NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors page 42 – 46 Fuse holders page 48/49 Accessories page 65 – 79

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems up to 800 A (60 mm)

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems up to 800/1600 A (60 mm)

PLS busbar supports (3-pole)



Material:
Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Colour:
RAL 7035

Note:
Data given in accordance with
UL may deviate from IEC data,
see page 91 – 95.

**Short-circuit protection
diagram,**
see page 82/84.

Technical information
for the calculation of rated
currents to DIN 43 671,
see page 86.

1 2 Rittal PLS 800
3 4 Rittal PLS 1600

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems up to 800/1600 A (60 mm)

| For Rittal system | Packs of | 1 PLS 800 | 2 PLS 800 (UL) | 3 PLS 1600 | 4 PLS 1600 (UL) |
|----------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number of poles | | 3-pole | 3-pole | 3-pole | 3-pole |
| Bar centre distance | | 60 mm | 60 mm | 60 mm | 60 mm |
| Tightening torque | | 3 – 5 Nm | 3 – 5 Nm | 3 – 5 Nm | 3 – 5 Nm |
| ● Assembly screw (M5 x 20) | | 0.7 Nm | 0.7 Nm | 0.7 Nm | 0.7 Nm |
| ● Busbar anti-slip guard | | | | | |
| Model No. SV | 4 | 9341.000 | 9341.050¹⁾ (UL) | 9342.000 | 9342.050¹⁾ (UL) |

Accessories

| | | | |
|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 5 End covers for contact hazard protection on the sides | 2 | 9341.070 (UL) | 9342.070 (UL) |
|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|

¹⁾ The use of a base tray – see page 19 – is compulsory for UL applications.

PLS special busbars

made from E-Cu

| For Rittal system | | Packs of | PLS 800 | | PLS 1600 | |
|---|---------------------------|----------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Cross-section | | | 300 mm ² | | 900 mm ² | |
| Max. rated current based on DIN 43 671 ¹⁾ / UL 508 | | | 800 A/700 A | | 1,600 A/1,400 A | |
| Bar thickness | | | 5 mm | | 10 mm | |
| Length mm | For enclosure width mm | | Model No. SV | | Model No. SV | |
| | | | E-Cu | E-Cu, tin-plated | E-Cu | E-Cu, tin-plated |
| 495 | 600 ²⁾ | 3 | 3524.000 (UL) | 3524.200³⁾ | 3527.000 (UL) | 3527.200³⁾ |
| 695 | 800 ²⁾ | 3 | 3525.000 (UL) | 3525.200³⁾ | 3528.000 (UL) | 3528.200³⁾ |
| 895 | 1000 ²⁾ | 3 | 3525.010 (UL) | 3525.210³⁾ | 3528.010 (UL) | 3528.210³⁾ |
| 1095 | 1200 ²⁾ | 3 | 3526.000 (UL) | 3526.200³⁾ | 3529.000 (UL) | 3529.200³⁾ |
| 2400 | variable | 1 | 3509.000 (UL) | 3509.200³⁾ | 3516.000 (UL) | 3516.200³⁾ |

¹⁾ For calculation of the current carrying capacity, see page 86. ²⁾ For Rittal TS 8/ES enclosure systems ³⁾ Delivery times available on request.

Busbar connection adaptors page 22/23 **Connection clamps** page 71 **OM adaptors** page 26 – 29 **OM supports** page 30
Component adaptors page 31– 35 **Bus-mounting fuse bases** page 38 – 40 **NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors** page 47
NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors page 42 – 46 **Fuse holders** page 48/49 **Accessories** page 65 – 79

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems up to 800/1600 A (60 mm)

System components (3-pole)



PLS busbar connector, PLS expansion connector

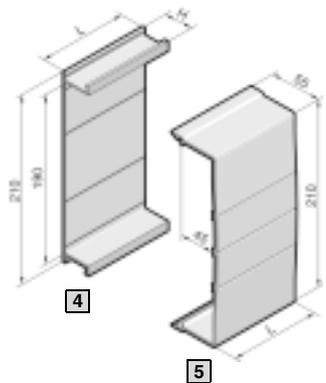
Technical information,
see page 68.

| For | Packs of | Model No. SV | |
|---|----------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | PLS 800 | PLS 1600 |
| 1) PLS single connection | 3 | 3504.000 ³⁾ | 3514.000 ³⁾ |
| 2) PLS baying connection ¹⁾ | 3 | 3505.000 ³⁾ | 3515.000 ³⁾ |
| 3) PLS expansion connection ²⁾ | 3 | 9320.060 ³⁾ | 9320.070 ³⁾ |

¹⁾ From enclosure to enclosure.

²⁾ Two PLS rail connectors (single connection) are required to fit one expansion connector.

³⁾ For UL 508A applications only with the use of cross members, see page 66.



4 Base tray

For rear contact hazard protection of the PLS busbar assembly.

| Length (L) mm | Packs of | Model No. SV For system | |
|---------------|----------|----------------------------|----------|
| | | PLS 800 | PLS 1600 |
| 500 | 2 | 9341.100 | 9342.100 |
| 700 | 2 | 9341.110 | 9342.110 |
| 900 | 2 | 9341.120 | 9342.120 |
| 1100 | 2 | 9341.130 | 9342.130 |
| 2400 | 1 | 9341.170 | 9342.170 |
| Height (H) mm | | 32 | 43 |

5 Cover section

May be cut to length individually, for clip-on mounting to the base tray for PLS system 800 A and 1600 A.

| Length (L) mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|---------------|----------|--------------|
| 700 | 2 | 9340.200 |
| 1100 | 2 | 9340.210 |

Base tray and cover section

Material:

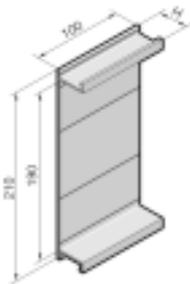
Thermally modified hard PVC.
Continuous operating temperature max. 91°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Note:

If the cover section is mounted from the front, the support panel (SV 9340.220) is needed for stability.



Base tray infill

For rear contact hazard protection when connecting the busbars from enclosure to enclosure.

Material:

Thermally modified hard PVC.
Continuous operating temperature max. 91°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

| For system | Height (H) mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|------------|---------------|----------|--------------|
| PLS 800 | 32 | 2 | 9341.140 |
| PLS 1600 | 43 | 2 | 9342.140 |

Supply includes:

Assembly parts.



Support panel

for cover section

To prevent side access to the cover section. The support panel also provides additional stability. Recommended mounting distance ≤ 500 mm.

Material:

Polyamide (PA 6.6).
Continuous operating temperature max. 105°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

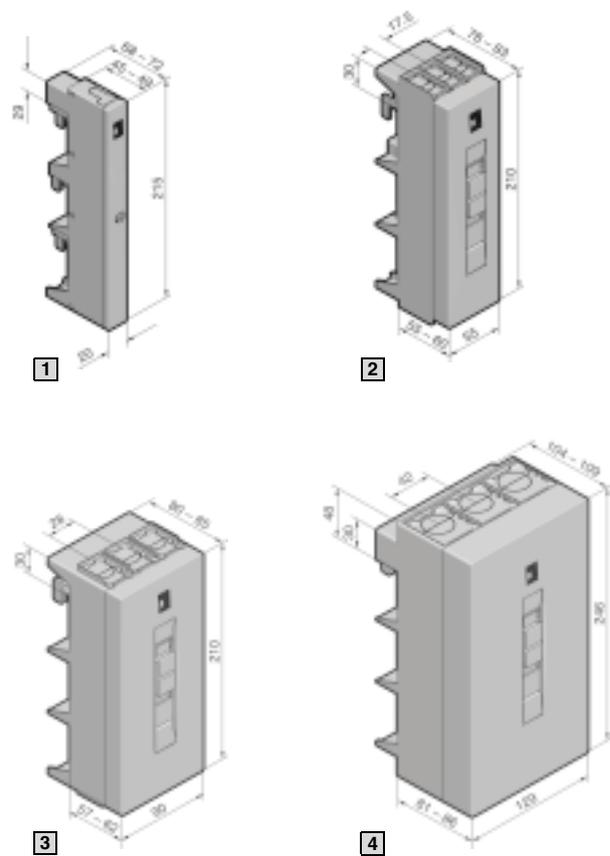
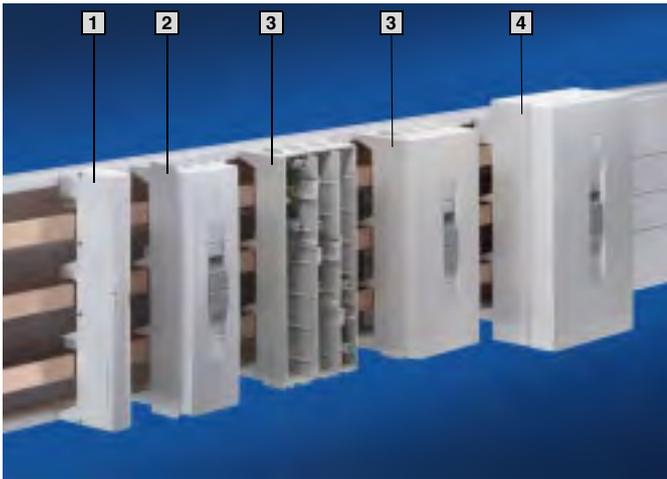
| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|--------------|
| 5 | 9340.220 |

Busbar connection adaptors page 22/23 Connection clamps page 71 OM adaptors page 26 – 29 OM supports page 30
Component adaptors page 31 – 35 Bus-mounting fuse bases page 38 – 40 NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors page 47
NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors page 42 – 46 Fuse holders page 48/49 Accessories page 65 – 79

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems up to 800/1600 A (60 mm)

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

Busbar connection adaptors (3-pole)



Material:

Chassis

Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Cover

ABS,
fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

**Contact track,
conductor connection clamp**
Material, see page 100.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Supply includes:

Cover.

Note:

The technical data given
in the tables may vary for
UL applications,
see page 91 – 95.

For further technical information
on the connection of round
conductors,
see page 81.

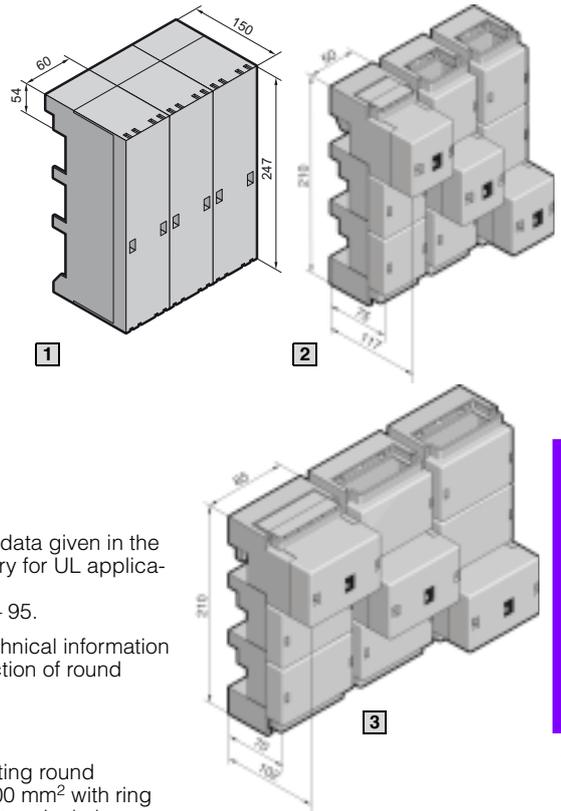
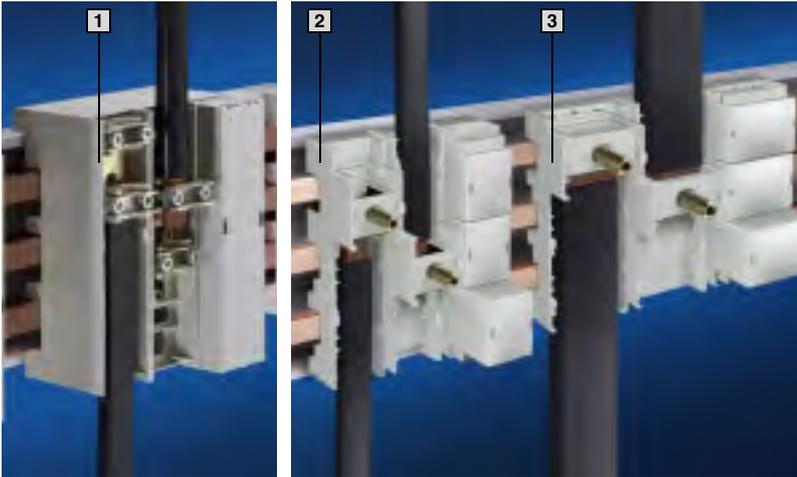
Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

| Version (3-pole) | Packs of | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Page |
|---|----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Rated current up to | | 63 A | 125 A | 250 A | 800 A | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | |
| Connection of round conductors | | | | | | |
| • Fine wire with wire end ferrule | | 2.5 – 10 mm ² | 10 – 25 mm ² | 35 – 120 mm ² | 95 – 185 mm ² | |
| • Multi-wire | | 2.5 – 16 mm ² | 16 – 35 mm ² | 35 – 120 mm ² | 95 – 300 mm ² | |
| • Solid | | 2.5 – 16 mm ² | – | – | – | |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars | | – | 10 x 7.8 mm | 18.5 x 15.5 mm | 33 x 20 mm | |
| Tightening torque | | | | | | |
| • Assembly screw | | 2 Nm | 2 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm | 6 Nm | |
| • Terminal screw | | 2.5 Nm | 2 – 3 Nm | 12 Nm | 12 – 14 Nm | |
| For bar thickness | | 5/10 mm | 5/10 mm | 5/10 mm | 5/10 mm | |
| Outlet at top/bottom | 1 | – | 9342.220 | 9342.250 | 9342.280 | |
| Model No. SV | | | | | | |
| Outlet at top | 1 | 9342.200 | 9342.230 | 9342.260 | 9342.290 | |
| Model No. SV | | | | | | |
| Outlet at bottom | 1 | 9342.210 | 9342.240 | 9342.270 | 9342.300 | |
| Model No. SV | | | | | | |
| Accessories | | | | | | |
| Laminated copper bars | | – | ■ | ■ | ■ | 70 |

Busbar systems page 18 – 21 Connection clamps page 71 OM adaptors page 26 – 29 OM supports page 30
Component adaptors page 31 – 35 Bus-mounting fuse bases page 38 – 40 NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors page 47
NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors page 42 – 46 Fuse holders page 48/49 Accessories page 65 – 79

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

Busbar connection adaptors (3-pole)



Material:

Chassis

SV 3439.010

Fibreglass-reinforced, thermoplastic polyester (PBT).
Continuous operating temperature max. 140°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

SV 9342.310/.320

Polyamide (PA 6.6), 25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Cover

ABS,
fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Contact track, conductor connection clamp
Material, see page 100.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Supply includes:

Cover.

Note:

The technical data given in the tables may vary for UL applications, see page 91 – 95.

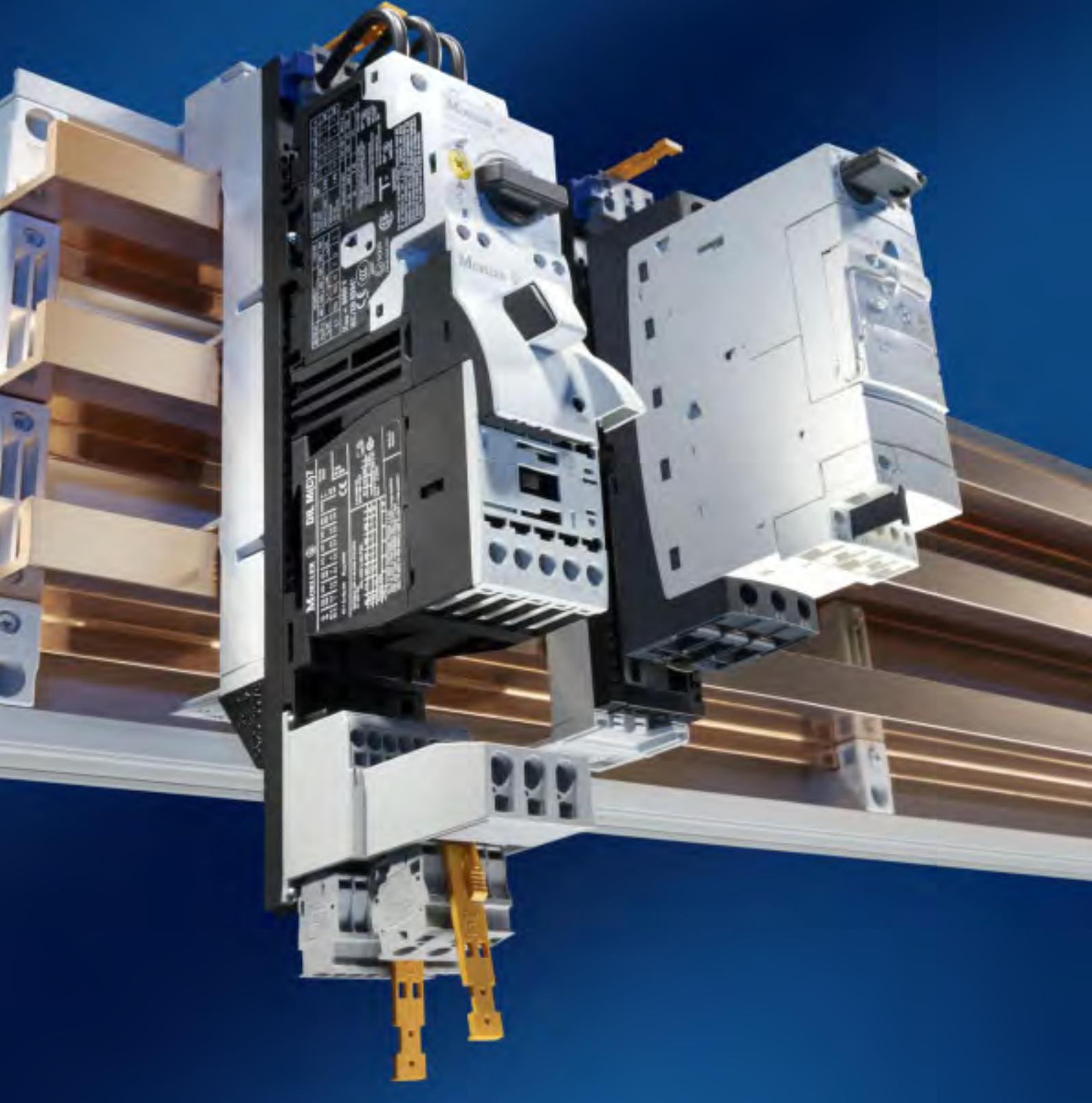
For further technical information on the connection of round conductors, see page 81.

SV 3439.010

When connecting round conductors 300 mm² with ring terminals, the terminal clamps fitted as standard in the busbar connection adaptors must be replaced with screws and/or bolts M10.

| Version (3 x 1-pole) | Packs of | 1 | 2 | 3 | Page |
|---|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------|
| Rated current up to | | 600 A | 800 A | 1600 A | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | |
| Outlet | | top/bottom | top/bottom | top/bottom | |
| Connection of round conductors | | | | | |
| • Fine wire with wire end ferrule | | 35 – 240 mm ² | 95 – 185 mm ² | – | |
| • Multi-wire | | 35 – 240 mm ² | 95 – 300 mm ² | – | |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars | | | | | |
| • For 5 mm bar thickness | | 24 x 21 mm | 33 x 27 mm | 65 x 27 mm | |
| • For 10 mm bar thickness | | 24 x 21 mm | 33 x 22 mm | 65 x 22 mm | |
| Tightening torque | | | | | |
| • Assembly screw | | 15 – 20 Nm | – | – | |
| • Terminal screw | | 15 Nm | 12 – 14 Nm | 15 – 20 Nm | |
| For bar thickness | | 5/10 mm | 5/10 mm | 5/10 mm | |
| Model No. SV | 1 set | 3439.010 | 9342.310 (UL) | 9342.320 (UL) | |
| Accessories | | | | | |
| Laminated copper bars | | ■ | ■ | ■ | 70 |

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)



RiLine60 component adaptor

Innovative modularity, a high level of contact stability and fresh, rational approaches to component assembly are the distinguishing features of all RiLine60 component adaptors. The objectives are always the same: maximum operational and maintenance reliability, coupled with low installation and servicing costs.

OM adaptors with connection cables or tension spring clamps: External component assembly on the support frame and simple attachment of this frame onto the adaptor section.

RiLine60 circuit-breaker adaptor for universal, simplified assembly of circuit-breakers up to 630 A.

RiLine60 OM component adaptors, 3-pole



Direct mounting on 5/10 mm thick busbars.
With prefitted connection cables for component connection.



Alternatively, there is a version available with tension spring clamping technology.



User-friendly support frame technology
System separation between the adaptor section and support frame facilitates user-friendly assembly of the top-mounted equipment outside of the switch-gear combination.



Thanks to this system separation, the busbars always remain covered and shock hazard proof in the event of a component exchange.



The modular OM adaptors and OM supports provide a broad spectrum of solutions.

Premium:

Adaptor with 3-pole jack up to 25 A, with outgoing connector block for 3 phase conductors and 8 auxiliary conductors.



Bayable in any configuration

The construction widths 45 and 55 mm are bayable with a connection pin. This also applies to the 10 mm insert strip (for auxiliary contacts and expansion modules).



Rittal RiLine60

RiLine60 circuit-breaker component adaptors, 3-pole



To suit all commercially available circuit-breakers



The sliding block concept of the circuit-breaker component adaptor supports the maximum variation.



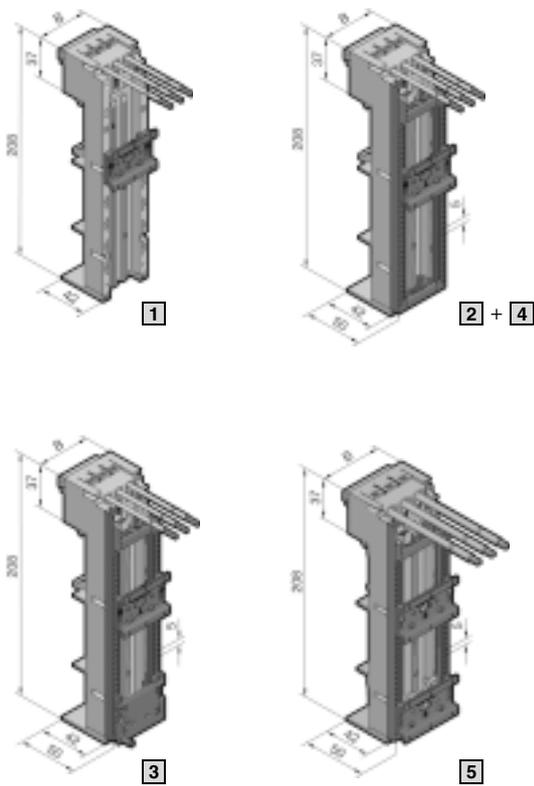
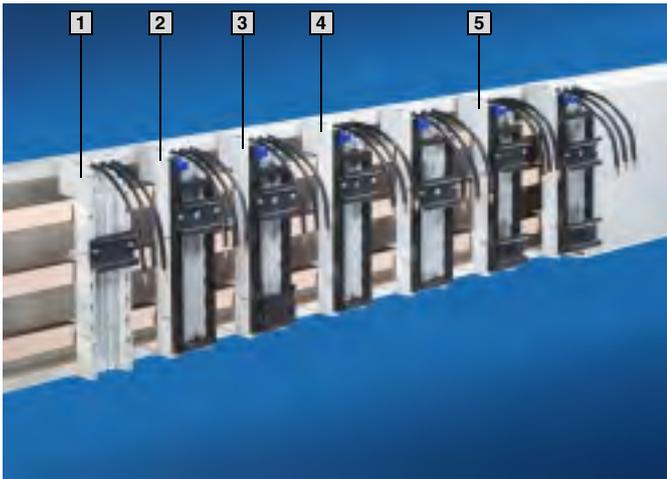
Cable outlet at the top



Cable outlet at the bottom

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

OM adaptors 25 A/32 A with connection cables (3-pole)



Material:

Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035 (chassis)

Note:

The technical data given
in the tables may vary for
UL applications,
see page 91 – 95.

Overview of standard switchgear
with allocation of the relevant
adaptor,
see page 96.

For the current carrying capacity
of the supply cables fitted as
standard,
see page 90.

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

| Version | Packs of | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | Page |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------|
| Construction width (B) | | 45 mm | 55 mm | 55 mm | |
| Length | | 208 mm | 208 mm | 208 mm | |
| Rated current up to | | 25 A | 25 A | 25 A | 32 A | 32 A | 32 A | 32 A | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | |
| Connection cables ¹⁾ | | AWG 12 | AWG 12 | AWG 12 | AWG 10 | AWG 10 | AWG 10 | AWG 10 | |
| With | Support frame | – | 45 x 170 mm | 55 x 170 mm | 55 x 170 mm | |
| | PinBlock | – | – | ■ | – | – | – | – | |
| Number of support rails, height | 10 mm | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 ²⁾ | 1 | 2 ²⁾ | |
| Support rail with anti-slip guard ³⁾ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | – | – | – | |
| For 5/10 mm bar thickness Model No. SV | 1 | 9340.310 (UL) | 9340.340 (UL) | 9340.370 (UL) | 9340.350 (UL) | 9340.380 (UL) | 9340.460 (UL) | 9340.470 (UL) | |

Accessories

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| Connection pin | 20 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 73 |
| Insert strip 10 mm | 2 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 73 |
| OM support | 45 x 208 mm | 1 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 30 |
| | 55 x 208 mm | 1 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 30 |
| Support frame | | | | | | | | | 73 |
| PinBlock for support frame | | | | | | | | | 74 |
| PinBlock Plus | | | | | | | | | 74 |
| Support rails | | | | | | | | | 74/75 |

¹⁾ AWG = American Wire Gauges

AWG 12 = 3.31 mm² ± 4 mm²

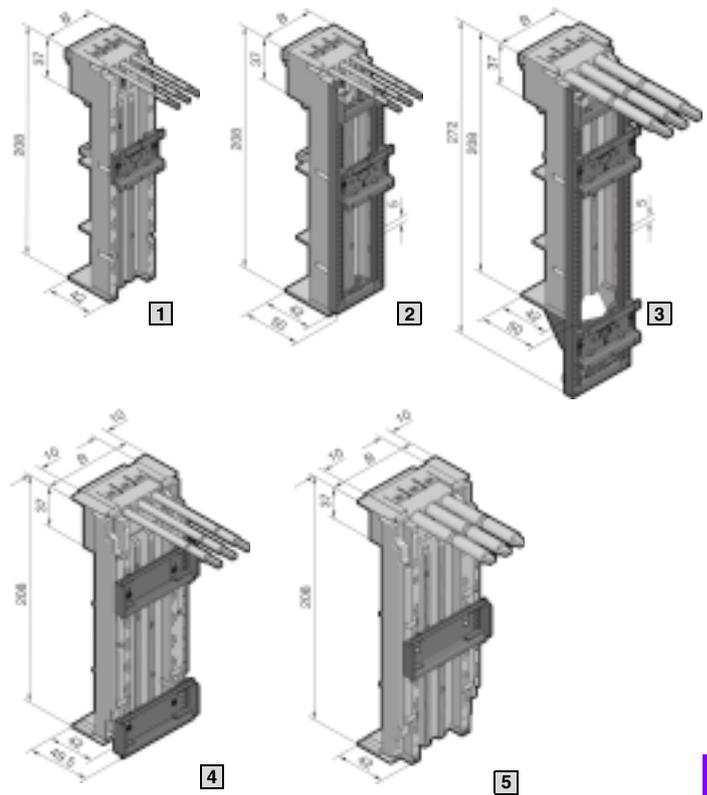
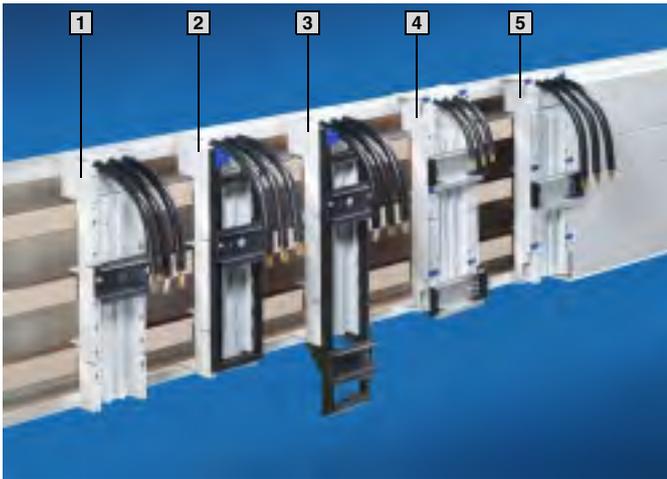
AWG 10 = 5.26 mm² ± 6 mm²

²⁾ The lower support rail with special latch is secured from behind with the support frame loosened.

³⁾ Anti-slip guard for motor circuit-breaker brands Moeller, Siemens and Telemecanique. Without anti-slip guard for universal applications.

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

OM adaptors 40 A/65 A with connection cables (3-pole)



Material:

Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035 (chassis)

Note:

The technical data given
in the tables may vary for
UL applications,
see page 91 – 95.

Overview of standard switchgear
with allocation of the relevant
adaptor,
see page 96.

For the current carrying capacity
of the supply cables fitted as
standard,
see page 90.

| Version | Packs of | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Page |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| Construction width (B) | | 55 mm | 55 mm | 55 mm | 75 mm | 75 mm | |
| Length | | 208 mm | 208 mm | 272 mm | 208 mm | 208 mm | |
| Rated current up to | | 65 A | 65 A | 65 A | 40 A | 65 A | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | |
| Connection cables ¹⁾ | | AWG 6 | AWG 6 | AWG 6 | AWG 8 | AWG 6 | |
| With | Support frame | – | 55 x 170 mm | 55 x 237 mm | – | – | |
| | Support frame supports | – | – | ■ | – | – | |
| | Insert strips | – | – | – | ■ | ■ | |
| Number of support rails, height | 10 mm | 1 | 1 | 2 ²⁾ | – | – | |
| | 7.5 mm | – | – | – | 2 | 1 | |
| Support rail with anti-slip guard ³⁾ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | – | – | |
| For 5/10 mm bar thickness Model No. SV | 1 | 9340.410 ⁴⁾ (UL) | 9340.430 ⁴⁾ (UL) | 9340.450 ⁴⁾ (UL) | 9340.710 (UL) | 9340.700 ⁴⁾ (UL) | |
| Accessories | | | | | | | |
| Connection pin | 20 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 73 |
| Insert strip 10 mm | 2 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 73 |
| OM support | 45 x 208 mm | 1 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 30 |
| | 55 x 208 mm | 1 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 30 |
| Support frame | | | | | | | 73 |
| PinBlock for support frame | | | | | | | 74 |
| PinBlock Plus | | | | | | | 74 |
| Support rails | | | | | | | 74/75 |

¹⁾ AWG = American Wire Gauges

AWG 8 = 8.37 mm² ± 10 mm²

AWG 6 = 13.3 mm² ± 16 mm²

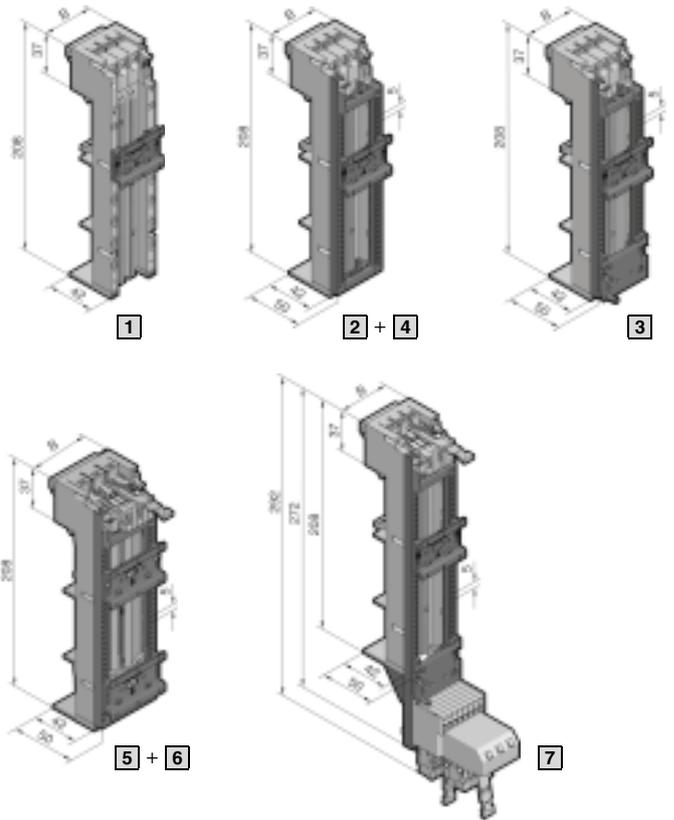
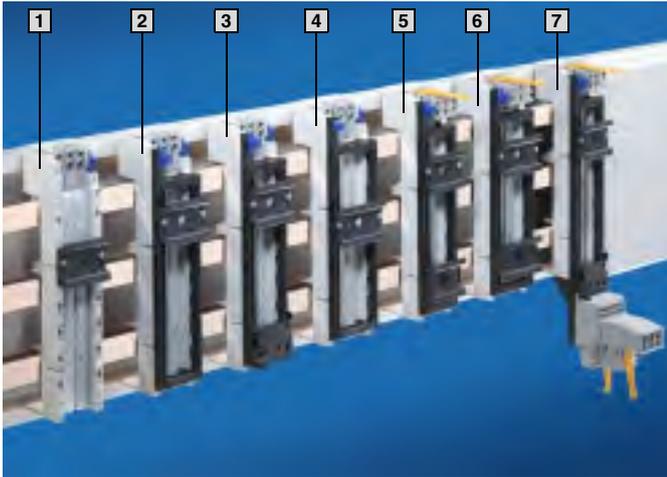
²⁾ The lower support rail with special latch is secured from behind with the support frame loosened.

³⁾ Anti-slip guard for motor circuit-breaker brands Moeller, Siemens and Telemecanique. Without anti-slip guard for universal applications.

⁴⁾ According to a heat dissipation test to IEC 60 439-1, a current carrying capacity of up to 80 A is supported.

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

OM adaptors 32 A with tension spring clamp/OM Premium adaptors 25 A (3-pole)



Material:

Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Note:

Overview of standard switchgear
with allocation of the relevant
adaptor,
see page 97.

Colour:

RAL 7035 (chassis)

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

| Version | Packs of | Premium adaptor | | | | | | | Page |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | |
| Construction width (B) | | 45 mm | 45 mm | 45 mm | 55 mm | 45 mm | 55 mm | 45 mm | |
| Length | | 208 mm | 272 mm | |
| Rated current up to | | 32 A | 32 A | 32 A | 32 A | 25 A | 25 A | 25 A | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | |
| Connection of round conductors | | 1.5 – 6 mm ² | 1.5 – 4 mm ² | 1.5 – 4 mm ² | 1.5 – 4 mm ² | |
| With | Support frame | – | 45 x 170 mm | 45 x 170 mm | 55 x 170 mm | 45 x 170 mm | 55 x 170 mm | 45 x 237 mm | |
| | Support frame supports | – | – | – | – | – | – | ■ | |
| | PinBlock | – | – | ■ | – | – | – | ■ | |
| | Connector outlet | – | – | – | – | 1) | 1) | 2) | |
| Number of support rails, height 10 mm | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 ³⁾ | 2 ³⁾ | 1 | |
| Support rail with anti-slip guard ⁴⁾ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | – | – | – | ■ | |
| For 5/10 mm bar thickness Model No. SV | 1 | 9340.510 | 9340.530 | 9340.550 | 9340.660 | 9340.910 | 9340.930 | 9340.900 | |

| Accessories | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| Cable set for OM adaptor | AWG 14 | 15 | 9340.850 | 9340.850 | 9340.850 | 9340.850 | 9340.850 | 9340.850 | 9340.850 | 75 |
| | AWG 12 | 15 | 9340.860 | 9340.860 | 9340.860 | 9340.860 | 9340.860 | 9340.860 | 9340.860 | 75 |
| | AWG 10 | 15 | 9340.870 | 9340.870 | 9340.870 | 9340.870 | – | – | – | 75 |
| | AWG 8 | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 75 |
| | AWG 6 | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 75 |
| Connection pin | 20 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 73 | |
| Insert strip 10 mm | 2 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 73 | |
| OM support | 45 x 208 mm | 1 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 30 |
| | 55 x 208 mm | 1 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 30 |
| Support frame | | | | | | | | | | 73 |
| PinBlock for support frame | | | | | | | | | | 74 |
| PinBlock Plus | | | | | | | | | | 74 |
| Support rails | | | | | | | | | | 74/75 |
| ST-Combi connector | | | | | | | | | | 74 |

¹⁾ Supply includes: Connector with connection facility for 3 main contacts (1.5 – 4 mm²).

²⁾ Supply includes: Sub-unit with connection facility for 3 main contacts (1.5 – 4 mm²) and 8 auxiliary contacts (0.5 – 2.5 mm²) including connector.

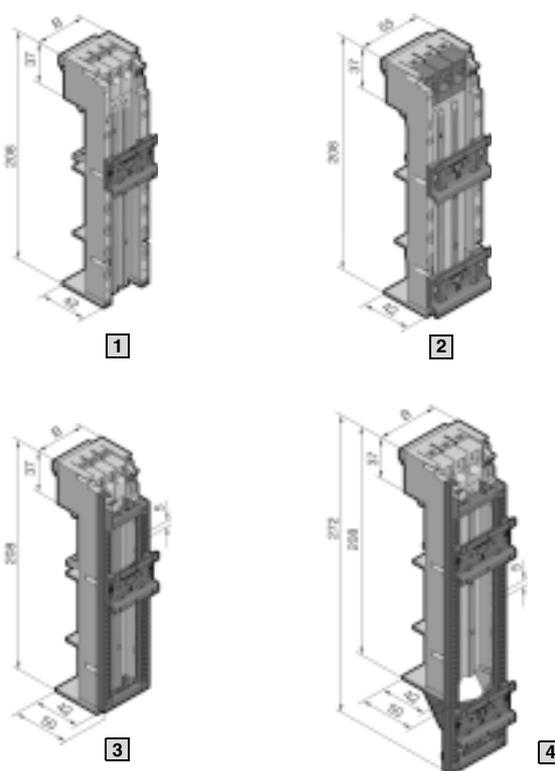
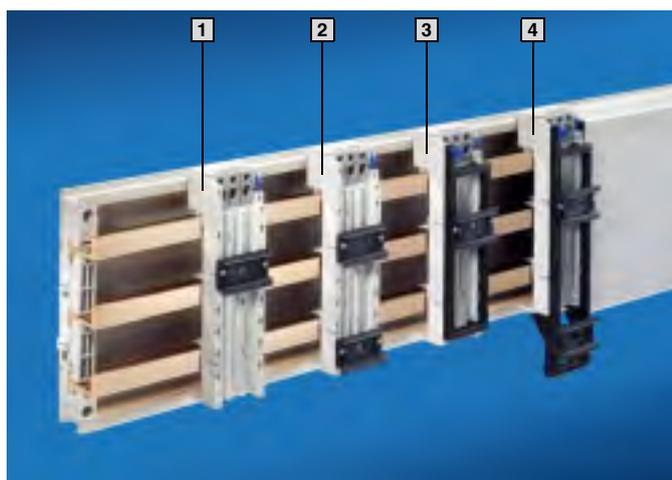
³⁾ The lower support rail with special latch is secured from behind with the support frame loosened.

⁴⁾ Anti-slip guard for motor circuit-breaker brands Moeller, Siemens and Telemecanique. Without anti-slip guard for universal applications.

Busbar systems page 18 – 21 **Busbar connection adaptors** page 22/23 **Connection clamps** page 71 **OM supports** page 30
Component adaptors page 31 – 35 **Bus-mounting fuse bases** page 38 – 40 **NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors** page 47
NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors page 42 – 46 **Fuse holders** page 48/49 **Accessories** page 65 – 79

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

OM adaptors 65 A with tension spring clamp (3-pole)



Material:

Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Note:

Overview of standard switchgear
with allocation of the relevant
adaptor,
see page 97.

Colour:

RAL 7035 (chassis)

| Version | Packs of | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Page |
|--|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------|
| Construction width (B) | | 55 mm | 55 mm | 55 mm | 55 mm | |
| Length | | 208 mm | 208 mm | 208 mm | 272 mm | |
| Rated current up to | | 65 A | 65 A | 65 A | 65 A | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | |
| Connection of round conductors | | 2.5 – 16 mm ² | |
| With | Support frame | – | – | 55 x 170 mm | 55 x 237 mm | |
| | Support frame supports | – | – | – | ■ | |
| Number of support rails, height 10 mm | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 ¹⁾ | |
| Support rail with anti-slip guard ²⁾ | | ■ | – | ■ | ■ | |
| For 5/10 mm bar thickness Model No. SV | 1 | 9340.610³⁾ | 9340.620³⁾ | 9340.630³⁾ | 9340.650³⁾ | |

| Accessories | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| Cable set for OM adaptor | AWG 14 | 15 | 9340.850 | 9340.850 | 9340.850 | 9340.850 | 75 |
| | AWG 12 | 15 | 9340.860 | 9340.860 | 9340.860 | 9340.860 | 75 |
| | AWG 10 | 15 | 9340.870 | 9340.870 | 9340.870 | 9340.870 | 75 |
| | AWG 8 | 6 | 9340.880 | 9340.880 | 9340.880 | 9340.880 | 75 |
| | AWG 6 | 6 | 9340.890 | 9340.890 | 9340.890 | 9340.890 | 75 |
| Twin cords AWG 10 | | 6 | 9340.820 | 9340.820 | 9340.820 | 9340.820 | 75 |
| Connection pin | | 20 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 73 |
| Insert strip 10 mm | | 2 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 73 |
| OM support | 45 x 208 mm | 1 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 9340.260 | 30 |
| | 55 x 208 mm | 1 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 9340.270 | 30 |
| Support frame | | | | | | | 73 |
| PinBlock for support frame | | | | | | | 74 |
| PinBlock Plus | | | | | | | 74 |
| Support rails | | | | | | | 74/75 |

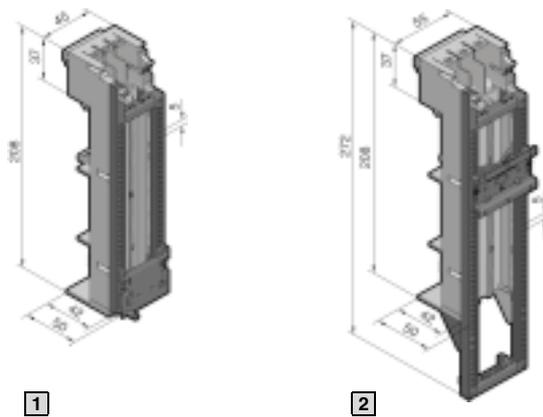
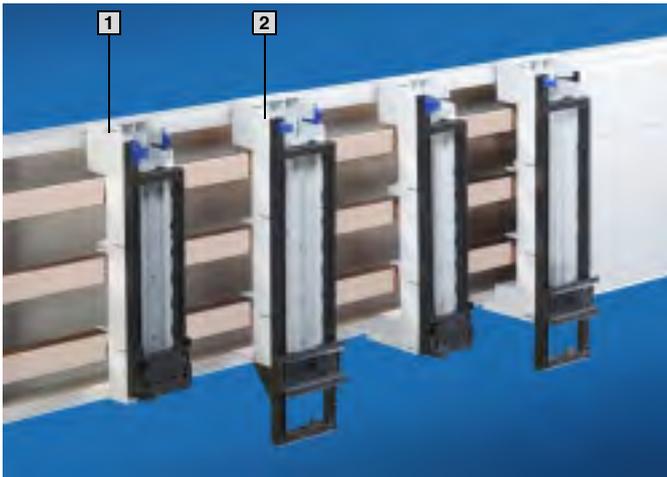
¹⁾ The lower support rail with special latch is attached from the rear with the support frame loosened.

²⁾ Anti-slip guard for motor circuit-breaker brands Moeller, Siemens and Telemecanique. Without anti-slip guard for universal applications.

³⁾ According to a heat dissipation test to IEC 60 439-1, a current carrying capacity of up to 80 A is supported.

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

OM supports without contact system (3-pole)



Material:

Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

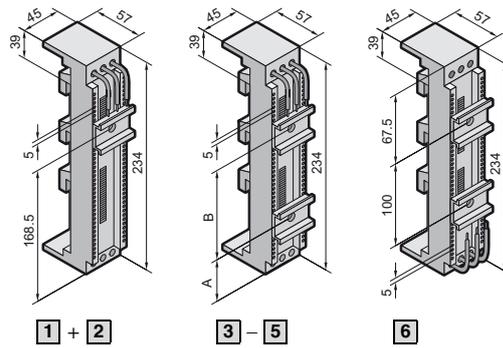
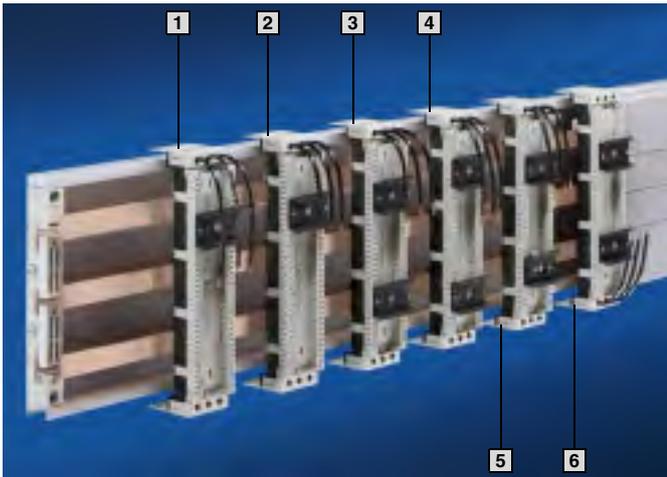
RAL 7035 (chassis)

| Version | Packs of | 1 | 2 | Page |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Construction width | | 45 mm | 55 mm | |
| Length | | 208 mm | 272 mm | |
| With | Support frame | 45 x 170 mm | 55 x 237 mm | |
| | Support frame supports | – | ■ | |
| | PinBlock | ■ | – | |
| Number of support rails, height 10 mm | | – | 1 ¹⁾ | |
| For 5/10 mm bar thickness Model No. SV | 1 | 9340.260 (UL) | 9340.270 (UL) | |
| Accessories | | | | |
| Connection pin | 20 | 9340.280 | 9340.280 | 73 |
| Insert strip 10 mm | 2 | 9340.290 | 9340.290 | 73 |
| Support frame | | | | 73 |
| PinBlock for support frame | | | | 74 |
| PinBlock Plus | | | | 74 |
| Support rails | | | | 74/75 |

¹⁾ The support rail with special latch is attached from the rear with the support frame loosened.

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

Multi-functional component adaptors 12 A/25 A (3-pole)



Material:

Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035,
RAL 9011 (chassis)

Note:

Overview of standard switchgear
with allocation of the relevant
adaptor,
see page 98.

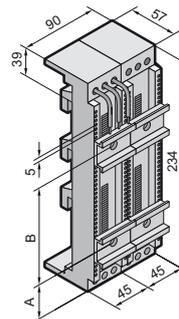
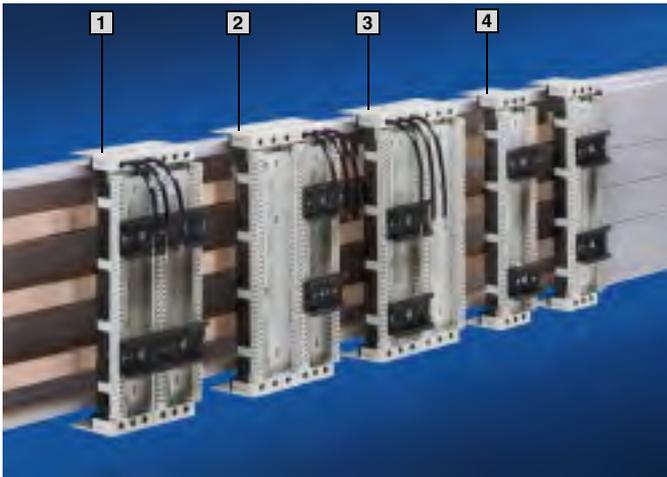
Current carrying capacity of the
supply cables fitted as standard,
see page 90.

| For snap-on mounting | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | Page |
|--|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|------|
| Construction width | | 45 mm | 45 mm | |
| Rated current up to | | 12 A | 25 A | 25 A | 25 A | 25 A | 25 A | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | |
| Cable outlet | | top | top | top | top | top | bottom | |
| Connection cables ¹⁾ | | AWG 14 | AWG 12 | AWG 12 | AWG 12 | AWG 12 | AWG 12 | |
| Support rails | Qty. | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 (1 variable) | 2 | |
| | Height | 10 mm | 10 mm | |
| | A | – | – | 68.5 mm | 55 mm | variable | – | |
| | B | – | – | 100 mm | 125 mm | variable | – | |
| Packs of | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| For 5 mm bar thickness Model No. SV | | 9320.160 | 9320.180 | 9320.200 | 9320.440 | 9320.220 | 9320.240 | |
| For 10 mm bar thickness Model No. SV | | 9320.170 | 9320.190 | 9320.210 | 9320.450 | 9320.230 | 9320.250 | |
| Accessories | | Packs of | | | | | | |
| Support rails Width 45 mm, height 10 mm | 5 | 9320.090 | 9320.090 | 9320.090 | 9320.090 | 9320.090 | 9320.090 | 77 |
| Mounting clip | 5 | 9320.140 | 9320.140 | 9320.140 | 9320.140 | 9320.140 | 9320.140 | 77 |

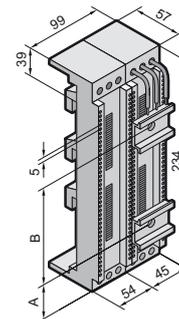
¹⁾ AWG = American Wire Gauges
AWG 14 = 2.08 mm² ± 2.5 mm²
AWG 12 = 3.31 mm² ± 4 mm²

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

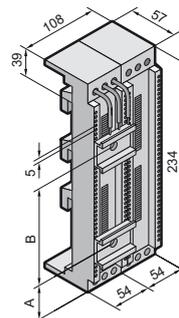
Multi-functional component adaptors 25 A (3-pole)



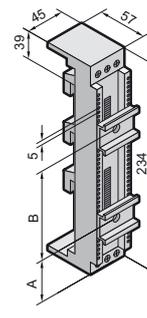
1



2



3



4

Material:

Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035,
RAL 9011 (chassis)

Note:

Overview of standard switchgear
with allocation of the relevant
adaptor,
see page 98.

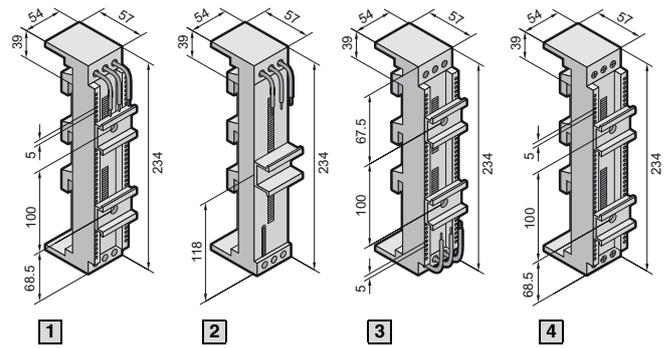
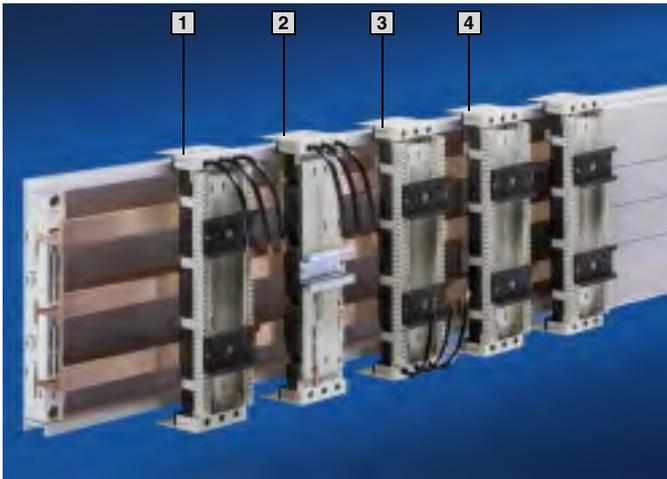
Current carrying capacity of the
supply cables fitted as standard,
see page 90.

| For snap-on mounting | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | Page |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|------|
| Construction width | | 90 mm | 99 mm | 108 mm | 45 mm | 45 mm | |
| Rated current up to | | 25 A | 25 A | 25 A | 25 A | 25 A | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | |
| Cable outlet | | top | top | top | top | top/bottom | |
| Connection cables ¹⁾ | | AWG 12 | AWG 12 | AWG 12 | – | – | |
| Connection of round conductors up to | | – | – | – | 16 mm ² | 16 mm ² | |
| Support rails | Qty. | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 (1 variable) | 2 | |
| | Height | 10 mm | 10 mm | 10 mm | 10 mm | 10 mm | |
| | A | 68.5 mm | 43 mm | 43 mm | variable | 68.5 mm | |
| | B | 100 mm | 125 mm | 90 mm | variable | 100 mm | |
| Packs of | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| For 5 mm bar thickness Model No. SV | | 9320.380 | 9320.400 | 9320.420 | 9320.260 | 9320.280 | |
| For 10 mm bar thickness Model No. SV | | 9320.390 | 9320.410 | 9320.430 | 9320.270 | 9320.290 | |
| Accessories | Packs of | | | | | | |
| Support rails Width 45 mm, height 10 mm | 5 | 9320.090 | 9320.090 | – | 9320.090 | 9320.090 | 77 |
| Support rails Width 54 mm, height 10 mm | 5 | – | 9320.100 | 9320.100 | – | – | 77 |
| Mounting clip | 5 | 9320.140 | 9320.140 | – | 9320.140 | 9320.140 | 77 |

¹⁾ AWG = American Wire Gauges
AWG 12 = 3.31 mm² ± 4 mm²

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

Multi-functional component adaptors 40 A (3-pole)



Material:

Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035,
RAL 9011 (chassis)

Note:

Overview of standard switchgear
with allocation of the relevant
adaptor,
see page 98.

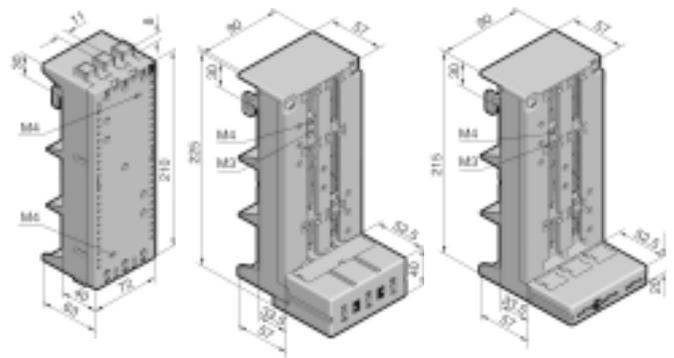
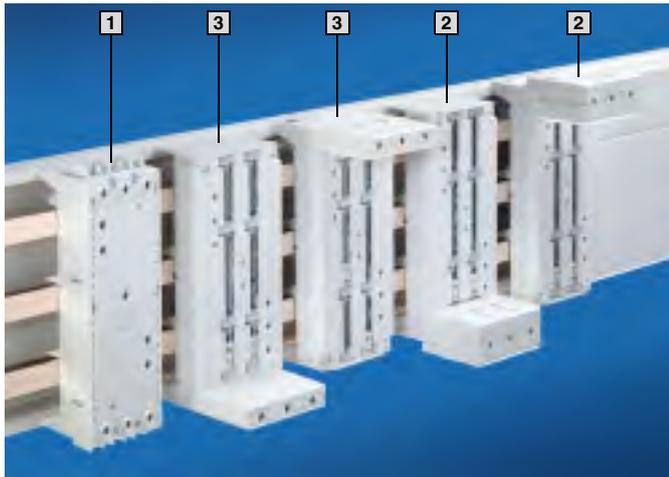
Current carrying capacity of the
supply cables fitted as standard,
see page 90.

| For snap-on mounting | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | Page |
|--|--------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|------|
| Construction width | | 54 mm | 54 mm | 54 mm | 54 mm | 54 mm | |
| Rated current up to | | 40 A | 40 A | 40 A | 40 A | 40 A | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | |
| Cable outlet | | top | top | bottom | top | top/bottom | |
| Connection cables ¹⁾ | | AWG 10 | AWG 10 | AWG 10 | – | – | |
| Connection of round conductors up to | | – | – | – | 16 mm ² | 16 mm ² | |
| Support rails | Qty. | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| | Height | 10 mm | 15 mm | 10 mm | 10 mm | 10 mm | |
| Packs of | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| For 5 mm bar thickness Model No. SV | | 9320.300 | 9320.460 | 9320.320 | 9320.340 | 9320.360 | |
| For 10 mm bar thickness Model No. SV | | 9320.310 | 9320.470 | 9320.330 | 9320.350 | 9320.370 | |
| Accessories | | Packs of | | | | | |
| Support rails Width 54 mm, height 10 mm | 5 | 9320.100 | – | 9320.100 | 9320.100 | 9320.100 | 77 |

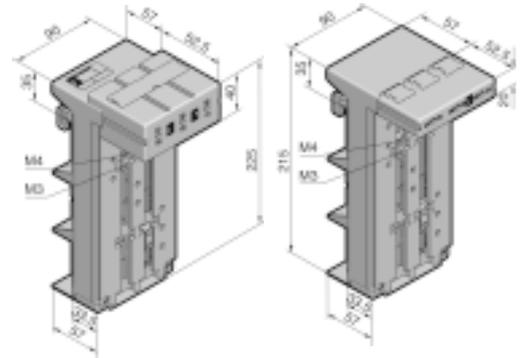
¹⁾ AWG = American Wire Gauges
AWG 10 = 5.26 mm² ± 6 mm²

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

Circuit-breaker component adaptors 100 A/125 A/160 A (3-pole)



1 SV 9342.400/
SV 9342.410 **2** SV 9342.540 **3** SV 9342.500



2 SV 9342.550 **3** SV 9342.510

Material:

Chassis

Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Supply includes:

Circuit-breaker component adaptor 125/160 A

Terminal cover and sliding
blocks for switchgear
attachment.

Note:

The technical data given
in the tables may vary for
UL applications,
see page 94.

Mounting positions for
universal applications,
see page 99.

For further technical information
on the connection of round
conductors,
see page 81.

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

| Version | Packs of | 1 | 2 | 3 | Page |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------|
| Construction width | | 72 mm | 90 mm | 90 mm | |
| Length | | 210 mm | 225 mm | 215 mm | |
| Rated current up to | | 100 A | 125 A | 160 A | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | | |
| Connection clamp | | Box terminal | Box terminal | | |
| Connection of round conductors | | 10 – 35 mm ² | 35 – 120 mm ² | | |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars | | 10 x 7.8 mm | 18.5 x 15.5 mm | | |
| Tightening torque | | | | | |
| • Terminal screw | | 2 – 3 Nm | 12 Nm | | |
| • Rail attachment | | 2 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm | | |
| • Switchgear attachment | | 1.5 Nm | 1.5 Nm | | |
| For switchgear make/model | ABB | MS497 | S2, T1, T2 | | |
| | Allen Bradley | – | 140 – CMN | | |
| | GE | – | FD | | |
| | Merlin Gerin | – | NS80, NSC100 | | |
| | Moeller Electric | PKZ2 ¹⁾ | NZM1 | | |
| | Siemens | S3 | – | | |
| | Telemecanique | GV3 ¹⁾ | – | | |
| | Terasaki | – | E125, S125 | | |
| | Universal application | ■ ¹⁾ | – | | |
| For bar thickness | | 5/10 mm | 5/10 mm | | |
| Cable outlet at the top ²⁾ Model No. SV | 1 | 9342.400 (UL) | 9342.540 (UL) | 9342.500 | |
| Cable outlet at the bottom ²⁾ Model No. SV | 1 | 9342.410 (UL) | 9342.550 (UL) | 9342.510 | |
| Accessories | | | | | |
| Support rail Width 72 mm, height 15 mm | 5 | 9320.120 | – | – | 77 |
| Sliding blocks | 6 | – | 9342.560 | 9342.560 | 76 |
| Connection bracket | | – | ■ | ■ | 76 |

¹⁾ Mounting only possible with support rail SV 9320.120.

²⁾ Switch outlet or outgoing cable.

Busbar systems page 18 – 21 **Busbar connection adaptors** page 22/23 **Connection clamps** page 71 **OM adaptors** page 26 – 29
OM supports page 30 **Component adaptors** page 31 – 33/35 **Bus-mounting fuse bases** page 38 – 40 **NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors** page 47
NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors page 42 – 46 **Fuse holders** page 48/49 **Accessories** page 65 – 79



Fuse elements

Rittal provides innovative fuse components for IEC or UL applications up to 630 A.

From bus-mounting fuse bases up to 36 A, **RiLine D-Switch** with visual monitoring, **RiLine NH disconnectors** with UR approval for semi-conductor fuses and **fuse holders in the RiLine Class range** for J-Class fuse inserts, approved to the latest UL /CSA standards, right through to **NH fuse-switch-disconnectors** in a slimline design, we have the right appropriate solution to suit every application.

RiLine60 IEC fuse technology, 3-pole



Fast assembly, variable cable outlets, tested to IEC – that's convincing cost optimisation for users.



Bus-mounting fuse bases
Screw-fastening or snap-mounting, 3-pole, for D02-E18, DII-E27 and DIII-E33 fuse technology.



RiLine D-Switch with visual fuse monitoring (flashing indicator) for D01 and D02-E18 fuse technology.



NH fuse-switch-disconnectors
Size 00 to 3. Free choice of cable outlet (top/bottom) by simply rotating the mounting feet.



NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors
Size 00. Free choice of cable outlet (top/bottom) by simply rotating the mounting feet.

RiLine60 UL fuse technology, 3-pole



RiLine60 Class fuse holder: UL approved fuse technology
for use in the North American market.



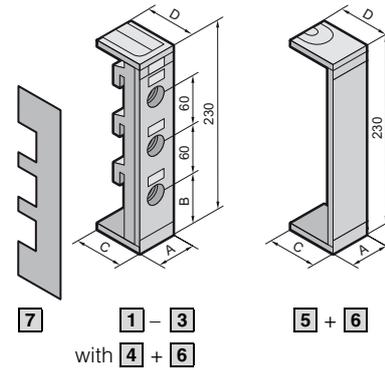
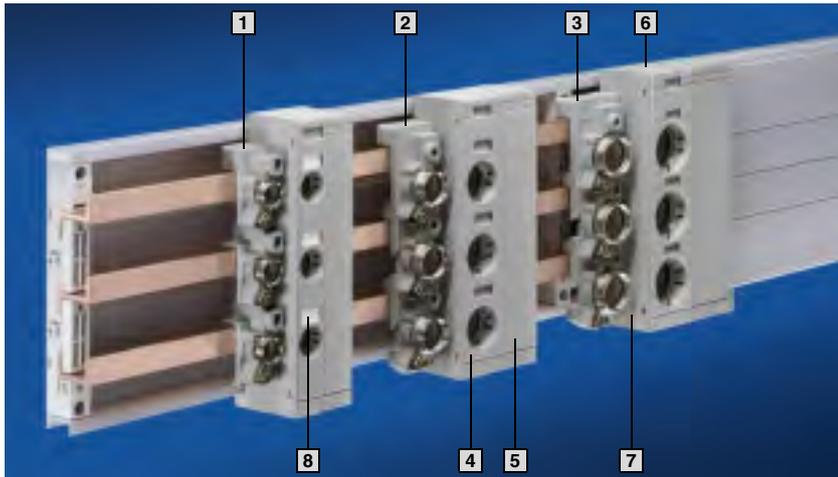
Fuse holder up to 60 A
Simple mounting on support rails or via RiLine60 OM component adaptors on busbars.



Fuse holder 100 to 400 A for mounting plate or busbar assembly
100 A/200 A/400 A fuse holders are intended solely for the use of J-Class fuses.

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

Bus-mounting fuse bases for clamping screw fastening (3-pole)



Material:

Bus-mounting fuse base:
Fibreglass-reinforced,
thermoplastic polyester (PBT).
Continuous operating
temperature
max. 140°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Contact hazard protection cover:
Polyamide (PA 6.6).
Continuous operating
temperature max. 105°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

| Version | Packs of | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|----------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Type | | D 02-E 18 (adaptor sleeve) | D II-E 27 (adaptor screw) | D III-E 33 (adaptor screw) |
| Width (A) | | 27 mm | 42 mm | 57 mm |
| Rated current | | 63 A | 25 A | 63 A |
| Rated operating voltage | | 400 V~ | 500 V~ | 690 V~ |
| Terminal for round conductors ¹⁾ | | 1.5 – 16 mm ² | 1.5 – 16 mm ² | 1.5 – 16 mm ² |
| Tightening torque | | | | |
| ● Assembly screw | | 2 Nm | 2 Nm | 2 Nm |
| ● Terminal screw | | 2.5 Nm | 2.5 Nm | 2.5 Nm |
| For 5/10 mm bar thickness | 10 | 3418.000 | 3427.000 | 3433.000 |
| Model No. SV | | | | |

| Accessories | | | | | |
|-------------|--|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 4 | Contact hazard protection cover Model No. SV | 10 | 3419.000 | 3428.000 | 3434.000 |
| 5 | Extension cover Model No. SV | 10 | 3421.000 | 3430.000 | 3436.000 |
| 6 | End caps for system with base tray Model No. SV | 10 | 3420.010 | 3429.010 | 3435.010 |
| 6 | End caps for system without base tray Model No. SV | 10 | 3420.000 | 3429.000 | 3435.000 |
| 7 | Side cover Model No. SV | 10 | 3093.000 | 3093.000 | 3093.000 |
| 8 | Identification labels Model No. SV | 100 | 9320.080 | 9320.080 | 9320.080 |
| | Width (A) mm | | 27 | 42 | 57 |
| | Spacing (B) mm | | 57 | 40 | 40 |
| | Depth (C) mm ²⁾ | | 67 | 71.5 | 71.5 |
| | Depth (D) mm ³⁾ | | | | |
| | for rail system | with base tray | 47 | 51.5 | 51.5 |
| | | without base tray | 67 | 71.5 | 71.5 |

¹⁾ Wire end ferrules should be used with fine wire conductors.

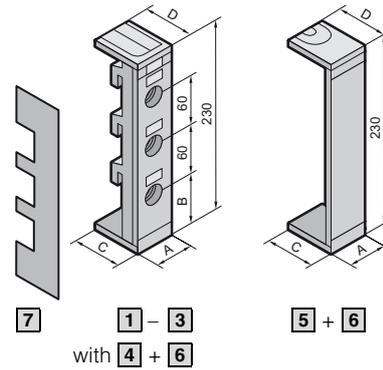
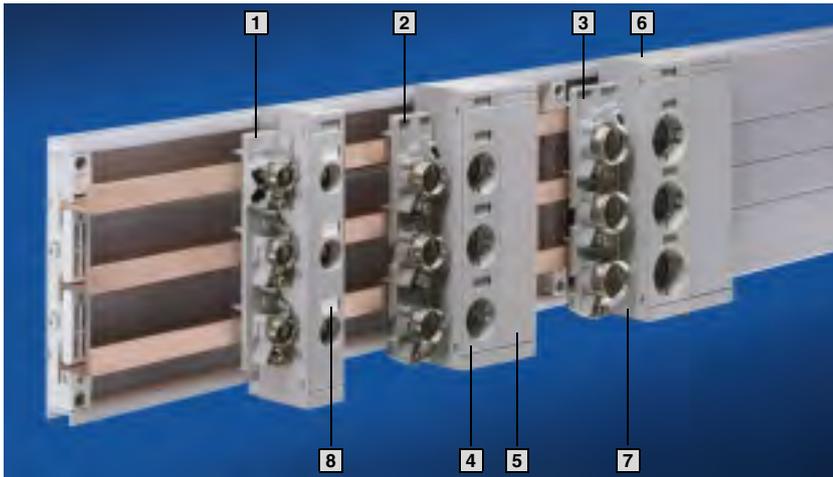
²⁾ Bottom end cap

³⁾ Top end cap

Busbar systems page 18 – 21 Busbar connection adaptors page 22/23 Connection clamps page 71 OM adaptors page 26 – 29
OM supports page 30 Component adaptors page 31 – 35 NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors page 47
NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors page 42 – 46 Fuse holders page 48/49 Accessories page 65 – 79

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

Bus-mounting fuse bases for snap-on mounting (3-pole)



Material:
 Bus-mounting fuse base:
 Fibreglass-reinforced,
 thermoplastic polyester (PBT).
 Continuous operating
 temperature max. 140°C.
 Fire protection corresponding
 to UL 94-V0.

Colour:
 RAL 7035

Contact hazard protection cover:
 Polyamide (PA 6.6).
 Continuous operating
 temperature max. 105°C.
 Fire protection corresponding
 to UL 94-V0.

| Version | Packs of | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|--|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Type | | D 02-E 18 (adaptor sleeve) | D II-E 27 (gauge ring) | D III-E 33 (gauge ring) |
| Width (A) | | 36 mm | 42 mm | 57 mm |
| Rated current | | 63 A | 25 A | 63 A |
| Rated operating voltage | | 400 V~ | 500 V~ | 690 V~ |
| Terminal for round conductors ¹⁾ | | 1.5 – 16 mm ² | 1.5 – 16 mm ² | 1.5 – 16 mm ² |
| Tightening torque ● Terminal screw | | 2.5 Nm | 2.5 Nm | 2.5 Nm |
| For 5 mm bar thickness Model No. SV | 10 | 3422.000 | 3520.000 | 3530.000 |
| For 10 mm bar thickness Model No. SV | 10 | 3423.000 | 3521.000 | 3531.000 |
| Accessories | | | | |
| 4 Contact hazard protection cover Model No. SV | 10 | 3424.000 | 3428.000 | 3434.000 |
| 5 Extension cover Model No. SV | 10 | – | 3430.000 | 3436.000 |
| 6 End caps for system with base tray Model No. SV | 10 | 3425.010 | 3429.010 | 3435.010 |
| 6 End caps for system without base tray Model No. SV | 10 | 3425.000 | 3429.000 | 3435.000 |
| 7 Side cover Model No. SV | 10 | 3093.000 | 3093.000 | 3093.000 |
| 8 Identification labels Model No. SV | 100 | 9320.080 | 9320.080 | 9320.080 |
| Width (A) mm | | 36 | 42 | 57 |
| Spacing (B) mm | | 57 | 40 | 40 |
| Depth (C) mm ²⁾ | | 67 | 71.5 | 71.5 |
| Depth (D) mm ³⁾ | | | | |
| for rail system | | | | |
| | with base tray | 47 | 51.5 | 51.5 |
| | without base tray | 67 | 71.5 | 71.5 |

¹⁾ Wire end ferrules should be used with fine wire conductors.

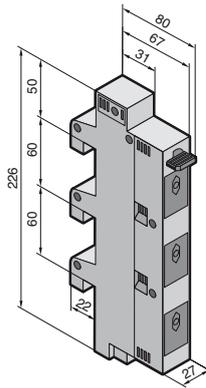
²⁾ Bottom end cap

³⁾ Top end cap

Busbar systems page 18 – 21 **Busbar connection adaptors** page 22/23 **Connection clamps** page 71 **OM adaptors** page 26 – 29
OM supports page 30 **Component adaptors** page 31 – 35 **NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors** page 47
NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors page 42 – 46 **Fuse holders** page 48/49 **Accessories** page 65 – 79

Rittal RiLine D-switch (60 mm)

Bus-mounting fuse base 63 A (3-pole)



Rittal RiLine D-switch (60 mm)

- 3-pole switchable bus-mounting fuse base for snap-on mounting on 12 – 30 x 5/10 mm busbars or PLS 800/1600 with 60 mm bar centre distance.
- For the use of fuse inserts to DIN 49 522.
- With integral visual fuse monitoring via flashing indicator.
- Safely released via independent manual actuation.
- Lockable in the isolated position.
- Lockable and sealable.
- A display panel integrated into the enclosure visually indicates the device's operating status.

Material:

Polyamide PA6.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

Chassis: RAL 7035
Fuse holder: RAL 7001

Basis of test:

IEC/EN 60 947-3

Supply includes:

Reducing retaining springs for D01 and 10 x 38 mm fuses.

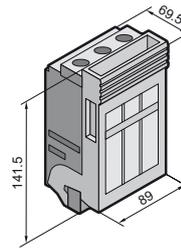
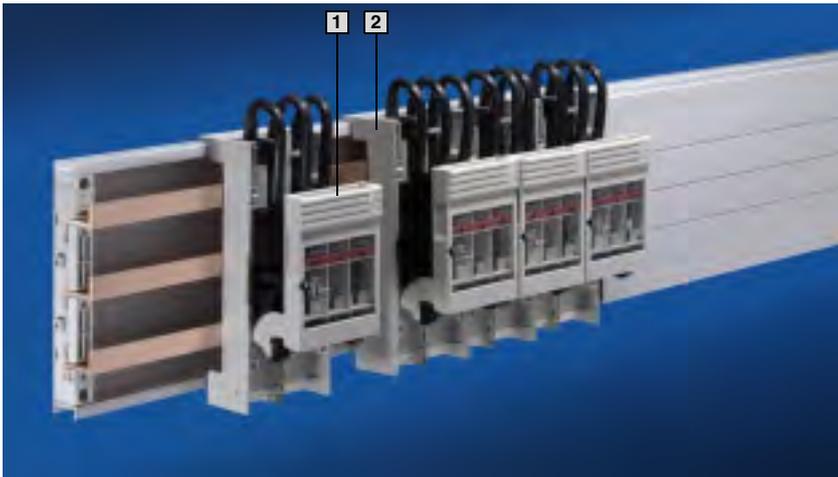
| | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| Rated operating current | 63 A |
| Rated operating voltage | 400 V~ |
| Service short-circuit breaking capacity | 50 kA |
| Number of poles | 3-pole |
| Fuse inserts | D01 ¹⁾ /D02/10 x 38 mm |
| Terminal for round conductors ²⁾ | 1.5 – 25 mm ² |
| Tightening torque | 3 – 4 Nm |
| ● Terminal screw | |
| Level of contamination | 3 |
| Overvoltage category | IV |
| Min. voltage, indicator light | 100 – 400 V~ |
| Switching category | AC 22B |
| Contact hazard protection | IP 20 |
| Packs of | 3 |
| Model No. SV | 9340.950 |

¹⁾ When using D01 and 10 x 38 mm fuses, reducing retaining springs must be used.

²⁾ Wire end ferrules should be used with fine wire conductors.

Rittal RiLine NH (60 mm)

NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 000 (3-pole)



Material:

Chassis, lid,
contact hazard protection:
Fibreglass-reinforced
polyamide.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.
Contact tracks:
Silver-plated hard copper.

**For technical information
to IEC 60 947-3,
see page 104.**

Colour:

Chassis: RAL 9011
Cover: RAL 7035

| Size | Packs of | Size 000 | Page |
|---|----------|--------------------------------|------|
| Rated current | | 100 A (160 A) ¹⁾ | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | |
| Cable outlet | | top/bottom | |
| Type of connection | | Terminal | |
| Connection of round conductors | | 1.5 – 50 mm ² | |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars (W x H) | | 10 x 10 mm | |
| Tightening torque ● Terminal screw | | 3 Nm | |
| 1 Model No. SV | 1 | 3431.000 | |

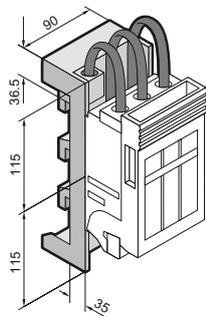
Also required

| | | | |
|----------------|--|-----------|--|
| Busbar adaptor | | see below | |
|----------------|--|-----------|--|

Accessories

| | | | |
|--------------|---|----------|----|
| Micro-switch | 5 | 3071.000 | 79 |
|--------------|---|----------|----|

¹⁾ 160 A at 95 mm² connection cross-section (95 mm² connector pieces available on request).



2 Busbar adaptor

For mounting SV 3431.000 on 60 mm busbar systems.

Material:

Fibreglass-reinforced, thermoplastic polyester (PBT).
Continuous operating temperature max. 140°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Supply includes:

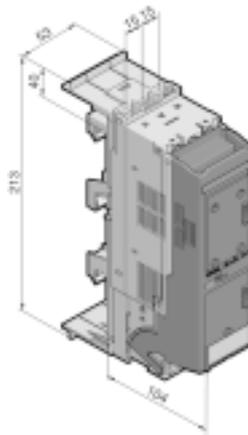
35 mm² connection cables fitted as standard.

| For bar thickness mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 5 | 1 | 9320.040 |
| 10 | 1 | 9320.050 |

Rittal RiLine NH (60 mm)

Rittal RiLine NH (60 mm)

NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors, size 000 (3-pole)



Material:

Cover and chassis:
Fibreglass-reinforced polyamide.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

Chassis: RAL 7035
Cover: RAL 7001

Note:

The special fuse arrangement produces a minimal build width of just 53 mm.
The special shape of the NH disconnector chassis supports top-mounting of RiLine60 busbar support for flat copper bars.

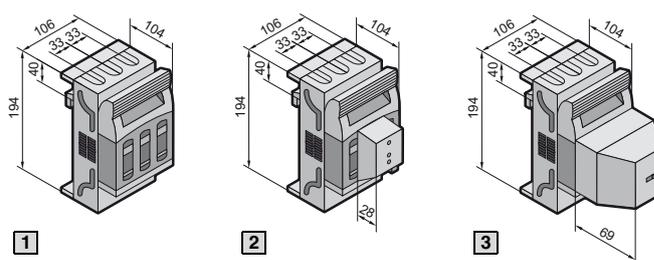
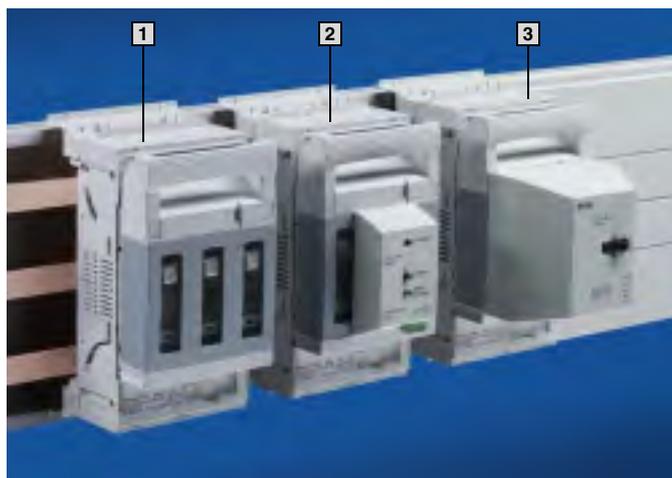
Rittal RiLine NH (60 mm)

| Size | Packs of | Size 000 | Page |
|---|----------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Rated current | | 100 A | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | |
| Utilisation category | 500 V | AC -22B | |
| | 690 V | AC -21B | |
| Type of connection | | Box terminal | |
| Connection of round conductors (single-wire/multi-wire) | | 2.5 – 50 mm ² | |
| Pheat loss/fuse insert | | 7.5 W | |
| Tightening torque | | | |
| ● Assembly screw | | 4.5 Nm | |
| ● Terminal screw | | 4.5 Nm | |
| For bar thickness | | 5/10 mm | |
| Cable outlet | | Top | Bottom |
| Model No. SV | 1 | 3431.020 | 3431.030 |
| Accessories | | | |
| Micro-switch | 5 | 3071.000 | 79 |

Busbar systems page 18 – 21 Busbar connection adaptors page 22/23 Connection clamps page 71 OM adaptors page 26 – 29
OM supports page 30 Component adaptors page 31 – 35 Bus-mounting fuse bases page 38 – 40
NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors page 47 Fuse holders page 48/49 Accessories page 65 – 79

Rittal RiLine NH (60 mm)

NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors, size 00 (3-pole)



Material:

Chassis, lid, contact hazard protection: Polyamide PA6.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.
Contact tracks: Electrolytic copper, silver-plated.

Colour:

Cover and chassis: RAL 7035
Cover trim panel: RAL 7001

Supply includes:

Top and bottom covers.

For technical information to IEC 60 947-3,

see page 102 – 105.

Note:

The technical data provided in the table may deviate for RU applications, see page 91 – 95. Applications to RU only in conjunction with "Special Purpose Fuses".

Approvals:

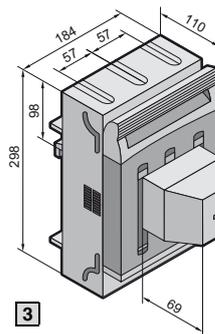
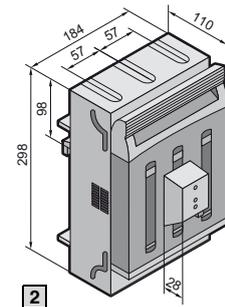
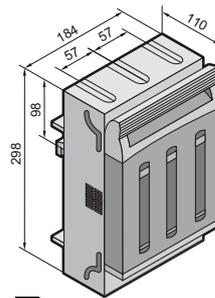
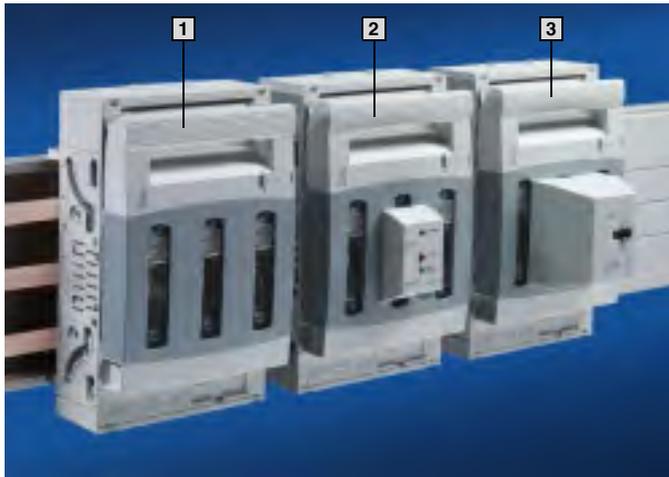
UL 4248-1
CSA C22.2 No. 4248-1

| Size | Packs of | Size 00 | | Page |
|--|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Rated current | | 160 A | | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~/500 V~ ¹⁾ | | |
| Cable outlet | | top/bottom | | |
| Type of connection | | Box terminal | Screw M8 | |
| Connection of round conductors | | 4 – 95 mm ² | up to 95 mm ² | |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars (W x H) | | 13 x 13 mm | 20 x 5 mm | |
| Tightening torque | | | | |
| ● Assembly screw | | 6 Nm | 6 Nm | |
| ● Terminal screw | | 4.5 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| For bar thickness | | 5/10 mm | 5/10 mm | |
| 1 Model No. SV | 1 | 9343.000 | 9343.010 | |
| 2 with electronic fuse monitoring ¹⁾ Model No. SV | 1 | 9343.020 | 9343.030 | |
| 3 with electromechanical fuse monitoring Model No. SV | 1 | 9343.040 | 9343.050 | |
| Accessories | | | | |
| Micro-switch | 5 | 3071.000 | 3071.000 | 79 |
| Connection space cover | 2 | 9344.520 | 9344.520 | 79 |
| Prism terminal | 3 | – | 9344.600 | 78 |
| Laminated copper bars | | ■ | ■ | 70 |

¹⁾ Rated operating voltage 400 V~ to 500 V~ for NH disconnectors with electronic fuse monitoring.

Rittal RiLine NH (60 mm)

NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors, size 1 (3-pole)



Material:

Chassis, lid, contact hazard protection: Polyamide PA6.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.
Contact tracks: Electrolytic copper, silver-plated.

Colour:

Cover and chassis: RAL 7035
Cover trim panel: RAL 7001

Supply includes:

Top and bottom covers.

For technical information

to IEC 60 947-3,

see page 102 – 105.

Note:

The technical data provided in the table may deviate for RU applications, see page 91 – 95. Applications to RU only in conjunction with "Special Purpose Fuses".

Approvals:

UL 4248-1
CSA C22.2 No. 4248-1

Rittal RiLine NH (60 mm)

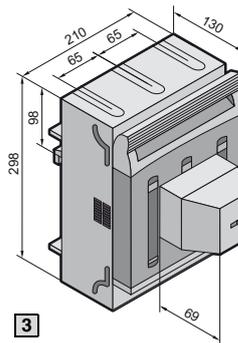
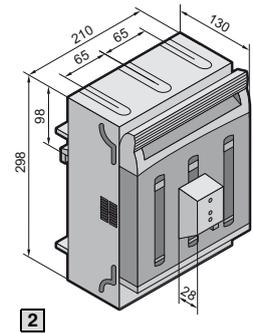
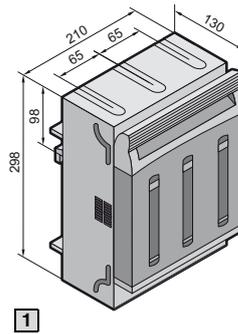
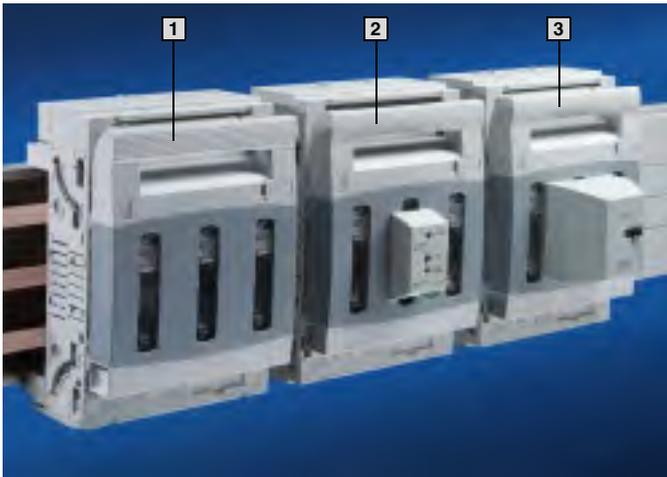
| Size | Packs of | Size 1 | | Page |
|--|----------|--|---------------------------|------|
| Rated current | | 250 A | | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~/500 V~ ¹⁾ | | |
| Cable outlet | | top/bottom | | |
| Type of connection | | Box terminal | Screw M10 | |
| Connection of round conductors | | 35 – 150 mm ² ²⁾ | up to 150 mm ² | |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars (W x H) | | 20 x 3 – 14 mm | 32 x 10 mm | |
| Tightening torque | | | | |
| ● Assembly screw | | 6 Nm | 6 Nm | |
| ● Terminal screw | | 12 Nm | 20 Nm | |
| For bar thickness | | 5/10 mm | 5/10 mm | |
| 1 Model No. SV | 1 | 9343.100 | 9343.110 | |
| 2 with electronic fuse monitoring ¹⁾ Model No. SV | 1 | 9343.120 | 9343.130 | |
| 3 with electromechanical fuse monitoring Model No. SV | 1 | 9343.140 | 9343.150 | |
| Accessories | | | | |
| Micro-switch | 2 | 9344.510 | 9344.510 | 79 |
| Connection space cover | 2 | 9344.530 | 9344.530 | 79 |
| Box terminals | 3 | – | 9344.610 | 78 |
| Arc chambers | 3 | 9344.680 | 9344.680 | 79 |
| Laminated copper bars | | ■ | ■ | 70 |

¹⁾ Rated operating voltage 400 V~ to 500 V~ for NH disconnectors with electronic fuse monitoring.

²⁾ Connection of sector-shaped conductors 50 – 150 mm².

Rittal RiLine NH (60 mm)

NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors, size 2 (3-pole)



Material:

Chassis, lid, contact hazard protection: Polyamide PA6.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.
Contact tracks: Electrolytic copper, silver-plated.

Colour:

Cover and chassis: RAL 7035
Cover trim panel: RAL 7001

Supply includes:

Top and bottom covers.

For technical information to IEC 60 947-3,

see page 102 – 105.

Note:

The technical data provided in the table may deviate for RU applications, see page 91 – 95.
Applications to RU only in conjunction with "Special Purpose Fuses".

Approvals:

UL 4248-1
CSA C22.2 No. 4248-1

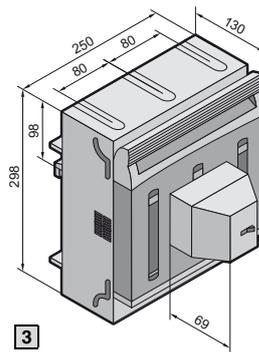
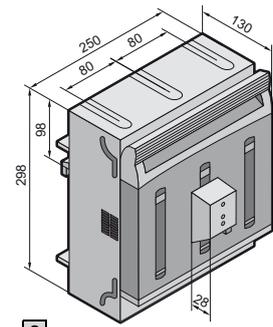
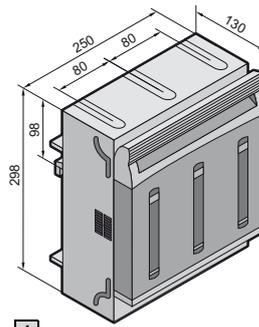
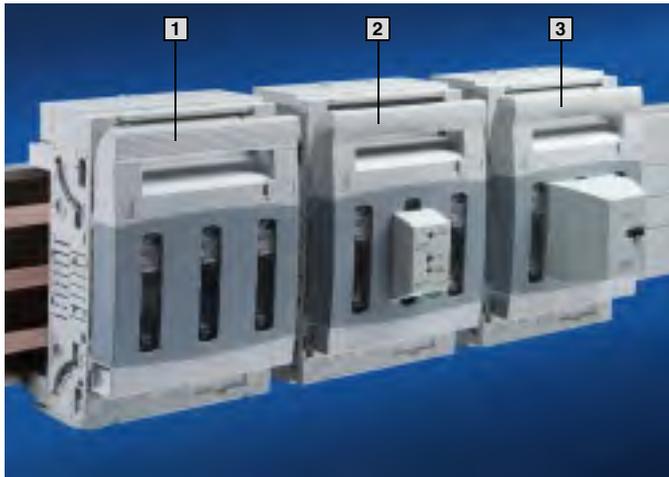
| Size | Packs of | Size 2 | | Page |
|--|----------|--|---------------------------|------|
| Rated current | | 400 A | | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~/500 V~ ¹⁾ | | |
| Cable outlet | | top/bottom | | |
| Type of connection | | Box terminal | Screw M10 | |
| Connection of round conductors | | 95 – 300 mm ² ²⁾ | up to 240 mm ² | |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars (W x H) | | 32 x 10 – 20 mm | 50 x 10 mm | |
| Tightening torque | | | | |
| ● Assembly screw | | 8 Nm | 8 Nm | |
| ● Terminal screw | | 20 Nm | 20 Nm | |
| For bar thickness | | 5/10 mm | 5/10 mm | |
| 1 Model No. SV | 1 | 9343.200 | 9343.210 | |
| 2 with electronic fuse monitoring ¹⁾ Model No. SV | 1 | 9343.220 | 9343.230 | |
| 3 with electromechanical fuse monitoring Model No. SV | 1 | 9343.240 | 9343.250 | |
| Accessories | | | | |
| Micro-switch | 2 | 9344.510 | 9344.510 | 79 |
| Connection space cover | 2 | 9344.540 | 9344.540 | 79 |
| Box terminals | 3 | – | 9344.620 | 78 |
| Arc chambers | 3 | 9344.680 | 9344.680 | 79 |
| Laminated copper bars | | ■ | ■ | 70 |

¹⁾ Rated operating voltage 400 V~ to 500 V~ for NH disconnectors with electronic fuse monitoring.

²⁾ Connection of sector-shaped conductors 120 – 300 mm².

Rittal RiLine NH (60 mm)

NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors, size 3 (3-pole)



Material:

Chassis, lid, contact hazard protection: Polyamide PA6.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.
Contact tracks: Electrolytic copper, silver-plated.

Colour:

Cover and chassis: RAL 7035
Cover trim panel: RAL 7001

Supply includes:

Top and bottom covers.

For technical information to IEC 60 947-3,

see page 102 – 105.

Note:

The technical data provided in the table may deviate for RU applications, see page 91 – 95. Applications to RU only in conjunction with "Special Purpose Fuses".

Approvals:

UL 4248-1
CSA C22.2 No. 4248-1

Rittal RiLine NH (60 mm)

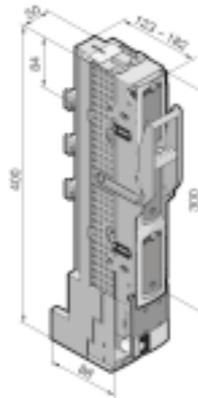
| Size | Packs of | Size 3 | | Page |
|--|----------|--|---------------------------|------|
| Rated current | | 630 A | | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~/500 V~ ¹⁾ | | |
| Cable outlet | | top/bottom | | |
| Type of connection | | Box terminal | Screw M10 | |
| Connection of round conductors | | 95 – 300 mm ² ²⁾ | up to 300 mm ² | |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars (W x H) | | 32 x 10 – 20 mm | 50 x 10 mm | |
| Tightening torque | | | | |
| ● Assembly screw | | 8 Nm | 8 Nm | |
| ● Terminal screw | | 20 Nm | 20 Nm | |
| For bar thickness | | 5/10 mm | 5/10 mm | |
| 1 Model No. SV | 1 | 9343.300 | 9343.310 | |
| 2 with electronic fuse monitoring ¹⁾ Model No. SV | 1 | 9343.320 | 9343.330 | |
| 3 with electromechanical fuse monitoring Model No. SV | 1 | 9343.340 | 9343.350 | |
| Accessories | | | | |
| Micro-switch | 2 | 9344.510 | 9344.510 | 79 |
| Connection space cover | 2 | 9344.550 | 9344.550 | 79 |
| Box terminals | 3 | – | 9344.620 | 78 |
| Arc chambers | 3 | 9344.680 | 9344.680 | 79 |
| Laminated copper bars | | ■ | ■ | 70 |

¹⁾ Rated operating voltage 400 V~ to 500 V~ for NH disconnectors with electronic fuse monitoring.

²⁾ Connection of sector-shaped conductors 120 – 300 mm².

Rittal RiLine NH (60 mm)

NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors, size 00 (3-pole)



Material:

Cover, strip chassis:
Fibreglass-reinforced
polyamide.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.
Contact tracks:
Silver-plated hard copper.

**For technical information
to IEC 60 947-3,
see page 101/102.**

Colour:

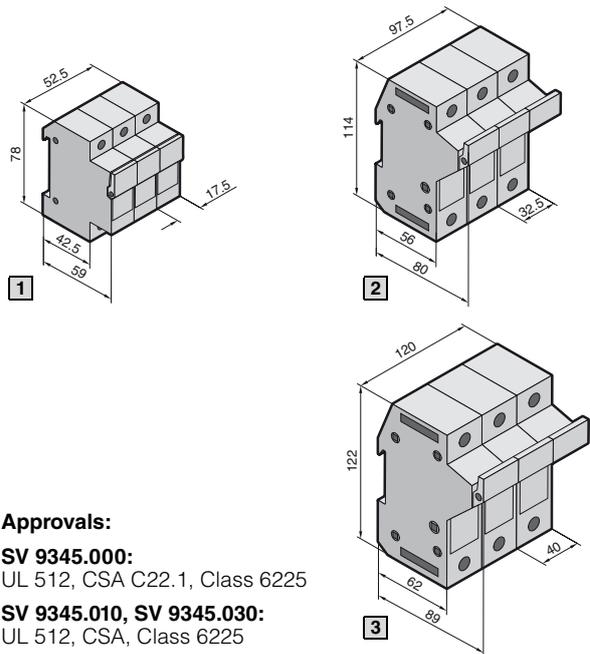
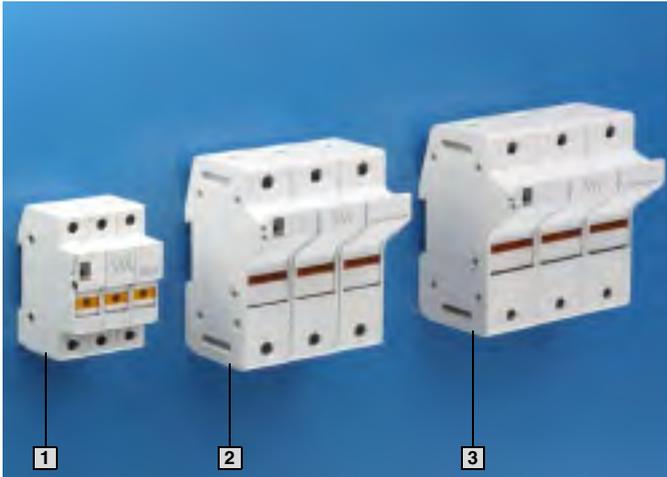
Chassis: RAL 7035
Cover: RAL 7001
Handle: RAL 7016

| Size | Packs of | Size 00 | | Page |
|---|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Rated current | | 160 A | | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | | |
| Cable outlet | | top/bottom | | |
| Type of connection | | Box terminal | Screw M8 | |
| Connection of round conductors (single-wire/multi-wire) | | 2.5 – 95 mm ² | up to 95 mm ² | |
| Tightening torque | | | | |
| ● Assembly screw | | 6 Nm | 6 Nm | |
| ● Terminal screw | | 4.5 Nm | 14 Nm | |
| For bar thickness | | 5/10 mm | 5/10 mm | |
| Model No. SV | 1 | 9346.000 | 9346.010 | |
| Accessories | | | | |
| Micro-switch | 5 | 9346.400 | 9346.400 | 79 |
| Lug terminal connection parts | 1 set | – | 3592.020 | 78 |
| Clamp-type terminal connection | 1 set | – | 3592.010 | 78 |

Rittal RiLine NH (60 mm)

Rittal RiLine Class (60 mm)

Fuse holder up to 60 A (3-pole)



- UL/CSA Listed.
- Fuse holder for the use of fuses to American/Canadian standards.
- For snap-on mounting on 35 mm support rails to IEC/EN 60 715 (7.5/15 mm high) or RiLine60 component adaptor combinations (OM adaptors/supports, see page 26 – 30).
- Visual fuse monitoring via indicator lights.
- 3-pole, switchable off-load.

Material:
Polyamide PA6.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:
RAL 7035

Approvals:

SV 9345.000:
UL 512, CSA C22.1, Class 6225

SV 9345.010, SV 9345.030:
UL 512, CSA, Class 6225

Rittal RiLine Class (60 mm)

| Version | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Fuse type (class) | CC | J | J |
| Rated operating current | 30 A | 30 A | 60 A |
| Rated operating voltage | 600 V~ | 600 V~ | 600 V~ |
| Number of poles | 3-pole | 3-pole | 3-pole |
| Fuse size | 10 x 38 mm | 21 x 57 mm | 27 x 60 mm |
| Switching capacity RMS Sym. Rating | 200 kA | 200 kA | 200 kA |
| Min. voltage, indicator light | 115 V ≈ | 115 V ≈ | 115 V ≈ |
| Connection of round conductors | 2.5 – 10 mm ² AWG 6 – 14 | 2.5 – 25 mm ² AWG 2 – 14 | 2.5 – 25 mm ² AWG 2 – 14 |
| Tightening torque • Terminal screw | 2 Nm 37.47 cm-lbs solid/stranded Cu | 4 Nm 35 in-lbs solid/stranded Cu | 5 Nm 114.30 cm-lbs solid/stranded Cu |
| Contact hazard protection | IP 20 | IP 20 | IP 20 |
| Packs of | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Model No. SV | 9345.000 (UL) | 9345.010 ¹⁾ (UL) | 9345.030 (UL) |

¹⁾ May also be used for cylindrical fuses 22 x 58 mm to French standards without UL licensing.



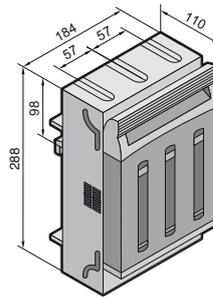
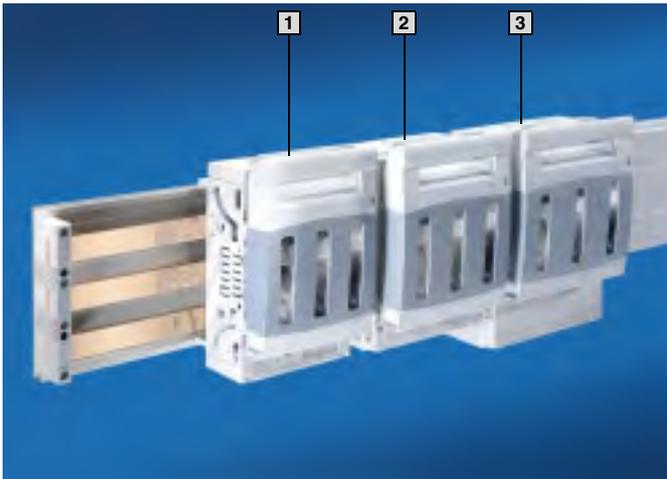
Mounting example on bar systems

| Required accessories | Fuse holder | | |
|----------------------|-------------|----------|----------|
| | 9345.000 | 9345.010 | 9345.030 |
| 9340.260 | – | 1 | – |
| 9340.270 | – | – | 1 |
| 9340.280 | – | 3 | 6 |
| 9340.290 | – | – | 1 |
| 9340.410 | – | 1 | 1 |
| 9340.460 | 1 | – | – |
| 9342.880 | – | 1 | – |
| 9342.950 | 1 | 1 | 2 |

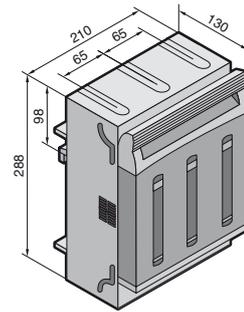
Busbar systems page 18 – 21 **Busbar connection adaptors** page 22/23 **Connection clamps** page 71 **OM adaptors** page 26 – 29
OM supports page 30 **Component adaptors** page 31 – 35 **Bus-mounting fuse bases** page 38 – 40
NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors page 42 – 46 **NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors** page 47 **Accessories** page 65 – 79

Rittal RiLine Class (60 mm)

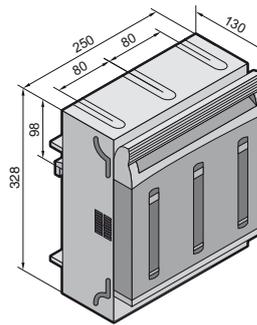
Fuse holder 61 – 400 A (3-pole)



1



2



3

Material:

Chassis, lid, contact hazard protection: Polyamide PA6.
 Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.
 Contact tracks: Electrolytic copper, silver-plated.

Approvals:

UL 4248-1/UL 4248-8
 CSA C22.2 No. 4248.107/
 CSA C22.2 No. 4248.8-07

Colour:

Cover and chassis: RAL 7035
 Cover trim panel: RAL 7001

| Version | Packs of | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|----------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Fuse type (class) | | | J | |
| Fuse standard | | | UL 248-8 | |
| Rated operating current | | 61 – 100 A | 101 – 200 A | 201 – 400 A |
| Rated operating voltage | | | 600 V AC | |
| Number of poles | | | 3-pole | |
| Switching capacity RMS Sym. Rating | | | 100 kA | |
| Contact hazard protection | | | IP 20 | |
| Connection of round conductors (box terminal) | | AWG 2 – MCM 300 | AWG 3/0 – MCM 600 | |
| Model No. SV | 1 | 9345.100 | 9345.200 | 9345.400 |

Rittal RiLine Class (60 mm)



System components, 4-pole

With a variety of 4-pole busbar supports, RiLine60 provides the ideal basis for complete solutions up to 1600 A. Whether for 4-pole markets or for EMC-optimised enclosure assembly, RiLine60 4-pole is sure to impress with every application, **thanks to its compact design and user-friendly connection system.**

RiLine60 busbar systems, 4-pole



The complete solution up to 1600 A: Whether a compact assembly for 4-pole markets or for EMC-optimised enclosure configuration. Three different support variants provide the solution.



Support for square flat copper bars
For cross-section adaptation from 15 x 5 mm to 30 x 10 mm and normal short-circuit resistance requirements.



Reinforced support for flat bar and PLS 1600
For increased short-circuit resistance requirements, these 4-pole RiLine60 busbar supports



for flat bars up to 30 x 10 mm or PLS 1600 provide the ideal platform.

RiLine60 connection system, 4-pole



The right solution for every application:
User-friendly connection system for round conductors and laminated copper bars.



Versatile cable outlet
With 4 adaptor variants, supports cable outlet at the top/bottom or for looping through.

Depending on the design, round connectors may be connected directly or with wire end ferrules. Alternatively, it is also possible to contact laminated copper bars directly without the need for other accessories.

RiLine60 circuit-breaker adaptor, 4-pole



Ideal attachment in any position: Whether you opt for horizontal or vertical assembly, circuit-breaker adaptors always ensure optimum mechanical attachment with reliable contacting.

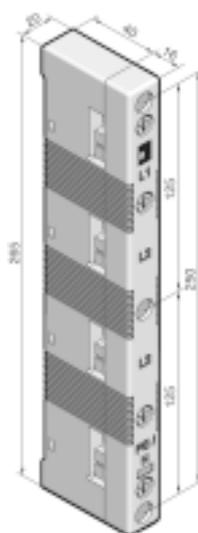
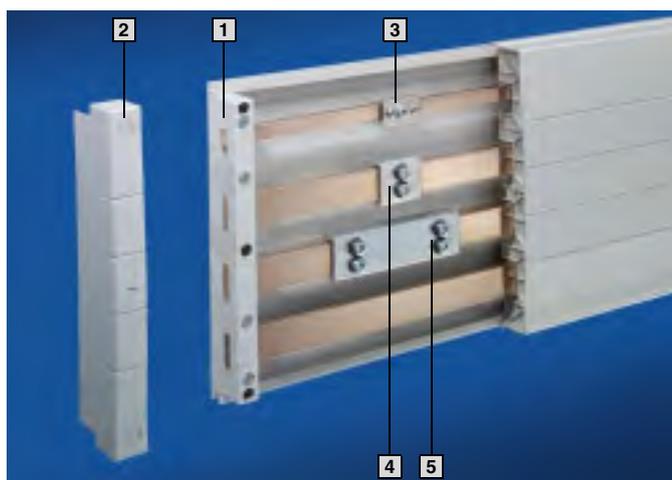


Assembly-friendly platform technology
By simply loosening the mounting plate, the switchgear may be conveniently fitted

outside of the enclosure, even with the basic adaptor installed. Then simply locate, connect, and it's ready to operate!

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems up to 800 A (60 mm)

Busbar supports (4-pole)



1 With attachment holes on the inside

Material:

Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Note:

The technical data given
in the tables may vary for
UL applications,
see page 91 – 95.

Short-circuit protection diagram, see page 83.

Technical information

for the calculation of rated
currents to DIN 43 671,
see page 86.

| Version | Packs of | 1 | Page |
|--|----------|--|------|
| Number of poles | | 4-pole | |
| Bar centre distance | | 60 mm | |
| For busbars E-Cu | | 12 x 5/10 mm ¹⁾ , 15 x 5 – 30 x 10 mm | |
| Tightening torque | | 3 – 5 Nm 1 – 3 Nm | |
| ● Assembly screw (M5 x 25) ● Cover attachment | | | |
| Model No. SV | 4 | 9340.004²⁾ (UL) | |

Accessories

| | | | |
|--|----|----------------------|----|
| 2 End covers for contact hazard protection on the sides | 2 | 9340.074 (UL) | |
| Spacers for SV 9340.004 | 12 | 9340.090 | 66 |

¹⁾ If 12 x 5/10 mm busbars are used, the spacer SV 9340.090 is additionally required.

²⁾ The use of a base tray, see page 53, is compulsory for UL applications.

Busbars E-Cu

To DIN EN 13 601.

Length: 2400 mm/bar.

| Dimensions mm | Rated current ¹⁾ up to | Rated current for UL 508 applications | Packs of | Model No. SV | | Page |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------|----------------------|------------------------------|------|
| | | | | E-Cu | E-Cu, tin-plated | |
| 12 x 5 | 210 A | – | 6 | 3580.000 (UL) | – | |
| 12 x 10 | 340 A | – | 6 | 3580.100 (UL) | – | |
| 15 x 5 | 260 A | 175 A | 6 | 3581.000 (UL) | – | |
| 15 x 10 | 360 A | 350 A | 6 | 3581.100 (UL) | – | |
| 20 x 5 | 319 A | 230 A | 6 | 3582.000 (UL) | – | |
| 20 x 10 | 497 A | 465 A | 6 | 3585.000 (UL) | – | |
| 25 x 5 | 384 A | 290 A | 6 | 3583.000 (UL) | – | |
| 30 x 5 ²⁾ | 447 A | 350 A | 6 | 3584.000 (UL) | 3584.200³⁾ | |
| 30 x 10 ²⁾ | 800 A | 700 A | 6 | 3586.000 (UL) | 3586.200³⁾ | |

Accessories

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----|---------------|----|
| Busbar cover section (length 1m/each) | 10 | 3092.000 (UL) | 69 |
|---------------------------------------|----|---------------|----|

Busbar connector for E-Cu

| | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----|
| 3 12 x 5 – 15 x 10 mm (single connection) | 3 | 9350.075 (UL) | 68 |
| 4 20 x 5 – 30 x 10 mm (single connection) | 3 | 9320.020 (UL) | 68 |
| 5 20 x 5 – 30 x 10 mm (bayed connection) ⁴⁾ | 3 | 9320.030 (UL) | 68 |

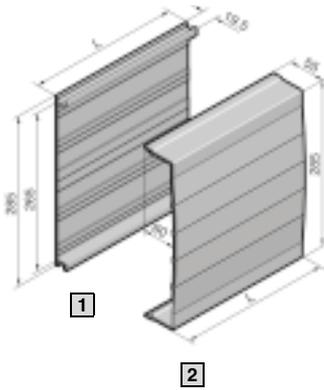
¹⁾ For calculation of the current carrying capacity, see page 86. ²⁾ For more busbar lengths, see page 67.

³⁾ Delivery times on request. ⁴⁾ From enclosure to enclosure.

Busbar connection adaptors page 56/57 **Connection clamps** page 71 **Component adaptors** page 58 **Accessories** page 65 – 79

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems up to 800 A (60 mm)

System components (4-pole)



1 Base tray

For rear contact hazard protection of the flat bar assembly.

| Length (L) mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|---------------|----------|---------------|
| 1100 | 2 | 9340.134 (UL) |

2 Cover section

May be cut to length as required; for clip-on mounting to the base tray.

| Length (L) mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|---------------|----------|---------------|
| 1100 | 2 | 9340.214 (UL) |

Base tray and cover section

Material:

Thermally modified hard PVC.
Continuous operating temperature max. 91°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Note:

If the cover section is mounted from the front, the support panel (SV 9340.224) is needed for stability.



Support panel

for cover section

To prevent side access to the cover section. The support panel also provides additional stability. Recommended mounting distance ≤ 500 mm.

Material:

Polyamide (PA 6.6).
Continuous operating temperature max. 105°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

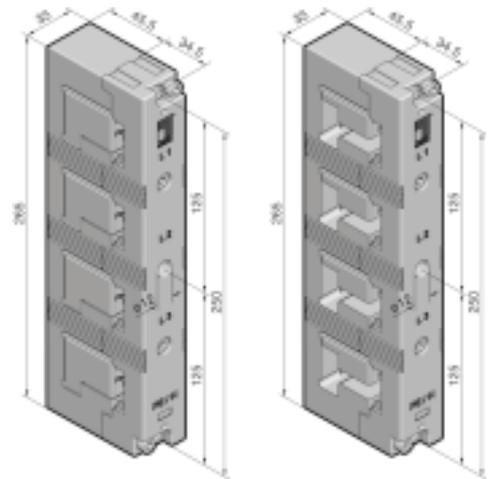
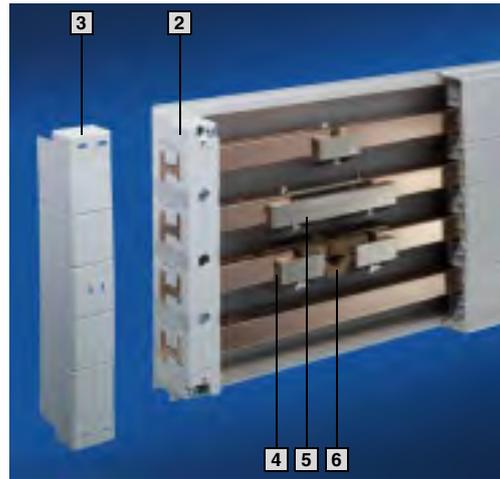
| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|---------------|
| 5 | 9340.224 (UL) |



Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems up to 800 A (60 mm)

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems 800/1600 A (60 mm)

Busbar supports PLUS (4-pole)



1 Rittal 30 x 10 PLUS 2 Rittal PLS 1600 PLUS

Material:
Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

**Short-circuit protection
diagram,**
see page 83.

Technical information
for the calculation of rated
currents to DIN 43 671,
see page 86.

Colour:
RAL 7035

| For system | Packs of | 1 Rittal 30 x 10 PLUS | 2 Rittal PLS 1600 PLUS |
|---|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number of poles | | 4-pole | 4-pole |
| Bar centre distance | | 60 mm | 60 mm |
| For busbars E-Cu 30 x 10 mm | | ■ | – |
| PLS special busbars (PLS 1600) | | – | ■ |
| Tightening torque | | | |
| • Assembly screw (M6 x 20) | | 3 – 5 Nm | 3 – 5 Nm |
| • Cover attachment | | 5 – 7 Nm | 5 – 7 Nm |
| Model No. SV | 4 | 9342.014¹⁾ (UL) | 9342.004¹⁾ (UL) |
| Accessories | | | |
| 3 End covers for contact hazard protection on the sides | 2 | 9342.074 (UL) | 9342.074 (UL) |

¹⁾ The use of a base tray, see page 55, is compulsory for UL applications.

Busbars made from E-Cu

Detailed drawing:
SV 9661.300 to .380, see page 67.

| For system | Rittal 30 x 10 PLUS | | | Rittal PLS 1600 PLUS | | | Page |
|---|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---|----------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Dimensions | 30 x 10 mm | | | – | | | |
| Max. rated current based on DIN 43 671 ¹⁾ / UL 508 | 800 A/700 A | | | 1600 A/1400 A | | | |
| Cross-section (bar thickness) | – | | | 900 mm ² (10 mm) ⁶⁾ | | | |
| For enclosure width mm | Length mm | Packs of | Model No. SV | Length mm | Packs of | Model No. SV | |
| 600 ²⁾ | 565 | 2 | 9661.360 | 495 | 3 | 3527.000³⁾ (UL) | |
| 800 ²⁾ | 765 | 2 | 9661.380 | 695 | 3 | 3528.000³⁾ (UL) | |
| 1000 ²⁾ | 965 | 2 | 9661.300 | 895 | 3 | 3528.010³⁾ (UL) | |
| 1200 ²⁾ | 1165 | 2 | 9661.320 | 1095 | 3 | 3529.000³⁾ (UL) | |
| Variable | 2400 | 6 | 3586.000³⁾ (UL) | 2400 | 1 | 3516.000³⁾ (UL) | |

| Accessories | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----|----------|----------|---|----------|----|
| 4 PLS busbar connector (single connection) | – | – | – | – | 3 | 3514.000 | 68 |
| 5 PLS busbar connector (bayed connection) ⁴⁾ | – | – | – | – | 3 | 3515.000 | 68 |
| 6 PLS expansion connectors ⁵⁾ | – | – | – | – | 3 | 9320.070 | 68 |
| Baying bracket for SV 9661.300 to .380 (bayed connection) | 95 | 4 | 9661.350 | | | | 67 |
| Busbar connector for SV 3586.000 | Single connection | – | 3 | 9320.020 | – | – | 68 |
| | Baying connection ⁴⁾ | – | 3 | 9320.030 | – | – | 68 |
| Busbar cover section | 1000 | 10 | 3092.000 | – | – | – | 69 |

¹⁾ For calculation of the current carrying capacity, see page 86.

²⁾ For Rittal TS 8 enclosure systems.

³⁾ To order tin-plated version, please add extension .2X0 to the Model No. Delivery times available on request.

⁴⁾ From enclosure to enclosure.

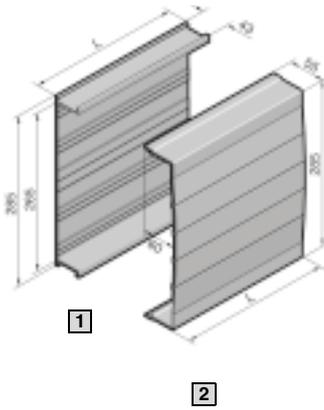
⁵⁾ Two PLS rail connectors (single connection) are required to fit one expansion connector.

⁶⁾ PLS special busbars (1600 A).

Busbar connection adaptors page 56/57 **Connection clamps** page 71 **Component adaptors** page 58 **Accessories** page 65 – 79

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems 800/1600 A (60 mm)

System components (4-pole)



1 Base tray

For rear contact hazard protection of the busbar assembly PLUS.

| Length (L) mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|---------------|----------|--------------|
| 1100 | 2 | 9342.134 |

2 Cover section

May be cut to length as required; for clip-on mounting to the base tray.

| Length (L) mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|---------------|----------|--------------|
| 1100 | 2 | 9340.214 |

Base tray and cover section

Material:

Thermally modified hard PVC.
Continuous operating temperature max. 91°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Note:

If the cover section is mounted from the front, the support panel (SV 9340.224) is needed for stability.



Support panel

for cover section

To prevent side access to the cover section. The support panel also provides additional stability. Recommended mounting distance \leq 500 mm.

Material:

Polyamide (PA 6.6).
Continuous operating temperature max. 105°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

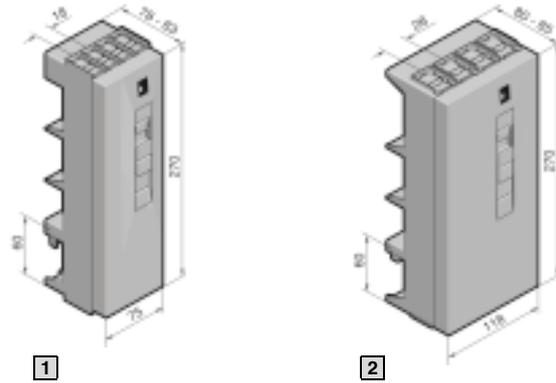
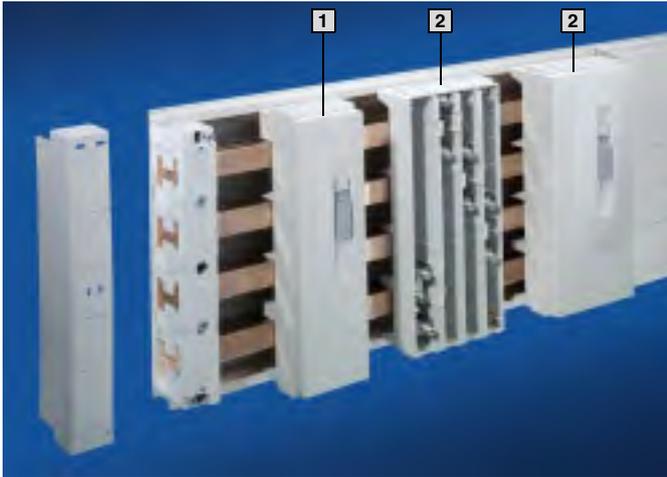
| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|--------------|
| 5 | 9340.224 |



Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems 800/1600 A (60 mm)

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

Busbar connection adaptors (4-pole)



Material:

Chassis

Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Cover

ABS,
fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

**Contact track,
conductor connection clamp**
Material, see page 100.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Supply includes:

Cover.

Note:

The technical data given
in the tables may vary for
UL applications,
see page 91 – 95.

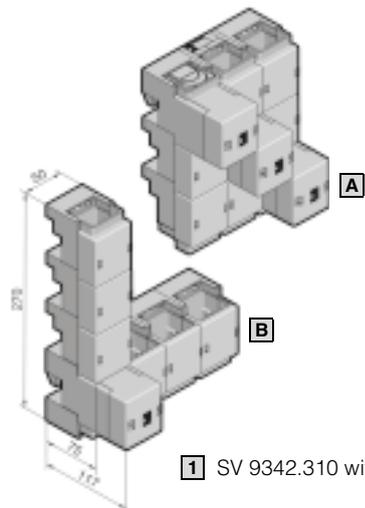
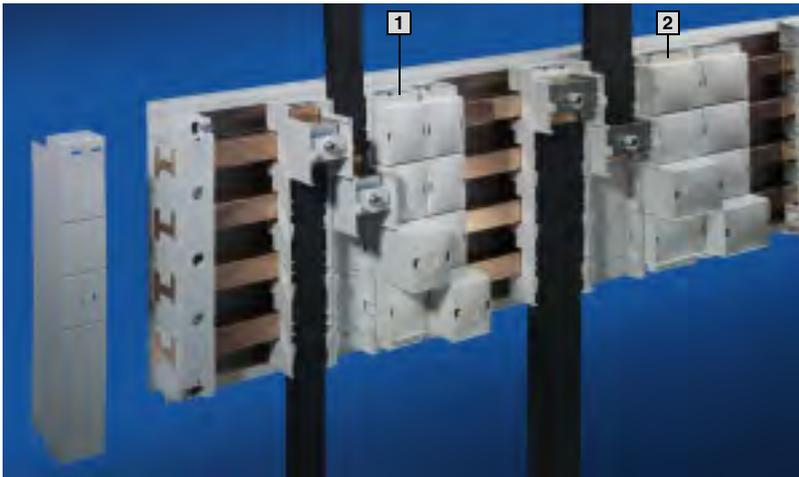
For further technical information
on the connection of round
conductors,
see page 81.

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

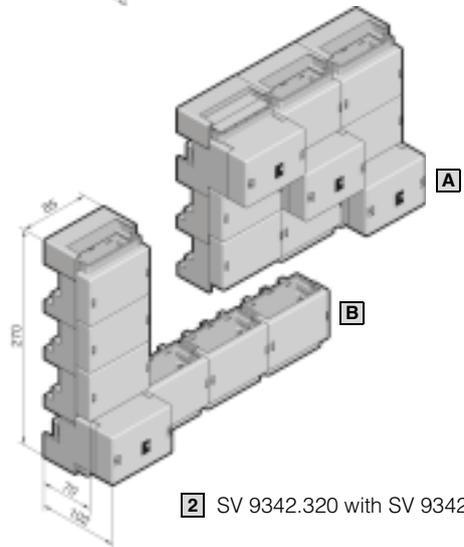
| Version | Packs of | 1 | 2 | Page |
|---|----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Number of poles | | 4-pole | 4-pole | |
| Rated current up to | | 125 A | 250 A | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | |
| Connection of round conductors | | | | |
| ● Fine wire with wire end ferrule | | 10 – 25 mm ² | 35 – 120 mm ² | |
| ● Multi-wire | | 16 – 35 mm ² | 35 – 120 mm ² | |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars | | 10 x 7.8 mm | 18.5 x 15.5 mm | |
| Tightening torque | | | | |
| ● Assembly screw | | 2 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm | |
| ● Terminal screw | | 2 – 3 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| For bar thickness | | 5/10 mm | 5/10 mm | |
| Outlet at top/bottom | | | | |
| Model No. SV | 1 | 9342.224 (UL) | 9342.254 (UL) | |
| Outlet at top | | | | |
| Model No. SV | 1 | 9342.234 (UL) | 9342.264 (UL) | |
| Outlet at bottom | | | | |
| Model No. SV | 1 | 9342.244 (UL) | 9342.274 (UL) | |
| Accessories | | | | |
| Laminated copper bars | | ■ | ■ | 70 |

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

Busbar connection adaptors (4-pole)



1 SV 9342.310 with SV 9342.314



2 SV 9342.320 with SV 9342.324

Material:

Chassis

Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Cover

ABS,
fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

**Contact track,
conductor connection clamp**
Material, see page 100.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Supply includes:

Cover.

Note:

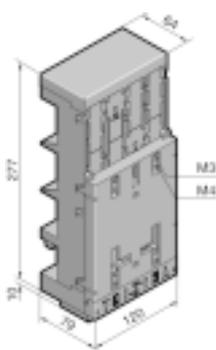
The technical data given
in the tables may vary for
UL applications,
see page 91 – 95.

For further technical information
on the connection of round
conductors,
see page 81.

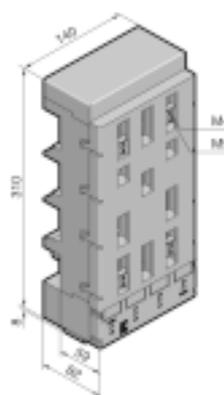
| Version | Packs of | 1 | 2 | Page |
|---|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------|
| Rated current up to | | 800 A | 1600 A | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | 690 V~ | |
| Outlet | | top/bottom | top/bottom | |
| Connection of round conductors | | | | |
| • Fine wire with wire end ferrule | | 95 – 185 mm ² | – | |
| • Multi-wire | | 95 – 300 mm ² | – | |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars | | | | |
| • For 5 mm bar thickness | | 33 x 27 mm | 65 x 27 mm | |
| • For 10 mm bar thickness | | 33 x 22 mm | 65 x 22 mm | |
| Tightening torque | | | | |
| • Terminal screw | | 12 – 14 Nm | 15 – 20 Nm | |
| For bar thickness | | 5/10 mm | 5/10 mm | |
| Busbar connection adaptors (3 x 1-pole) Model No. SV | A 1 set | 9342.310 (UL) | 9342.320 (UL) | |
| Also required | | | | |
| Busbar connection adaptor (expansion set for 4-pole configuration) | B 1 | 9342.314 (UL) | 9342.324 (UL) | |
| Accessories | | | | |
| Laminated copper bars | | ■ | ■ | 70 |

Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems (60 mm)

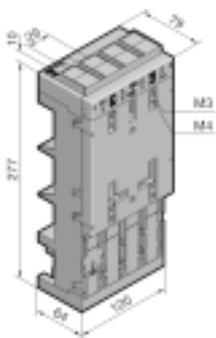
Circuit-breaker component adaptors 160 A/250 A (4-pole)



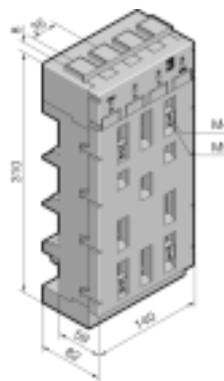
1 SV 9342.504



2 SV 9342.604



1 SV 9342.514



2 SV 9342.614

Material:

Chassis

Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Contact track, conductor connection clamp

Material, see page 100.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Supply includes:

Terminal cover and sliding blocks
for switchgear attachment.

Note:

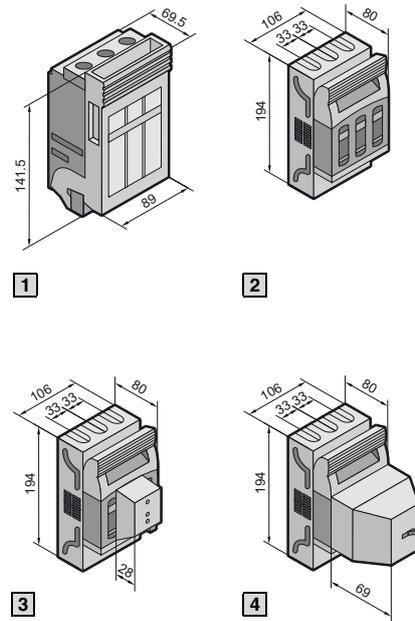
For further technical information
on the connection of round
conductors,
see page 81.

| Design | Packs of | 1 | 2 |
|--|----------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Number of poles | | 4-pole | 4-pole |
| Construction width | | 120 mm | 140 mm |
| Length | | 277 mm | 310 mm |
| Rated current up to | | 160 A | 250 A |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | 690 V~ |
| Connection clamp | | Box terminal | Box terminal |
| Connection of round conductors | | 35 – 120 mm ² | 35 – 120 mm ² |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars | | 18.5 x 15.5 mm | 18.5 x 15.5 mm |
| Tightening torque | | | |
| • Terminal screw | | 12 Nm | 12 Nm |
| • Rail attachment | | 4 – 6 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm |
| • Switchgear attachment | | 1.5 Nm | 1.5 Nm |
| For switchgear make/model | | | |
| ABB | | T1 (160 A), T2 (160 A) | T3S (250 A), T4V (315 A) |
| Merlin Gerin | | NSC100 | NS100(X), NS160(X), NS250(X) |
| Moeller Electric | | NZM1-4 (125 A) | NZM2-4 (250 A) |
| Siemens | | – | VL160X, VL160, VL250 |
| For bar thickness | | 5/10 mm | 5/10 mm |
| Cable outlet at the top ¹⁾ | | | |
| Model No. SV | 1 | 9342.504 (U) | 9342.604 (U) |
| Cable outlet at the bottom ¹⁾ | | | |
| Model No. SV | 1 | 9342.514 (U) | 9342.614 (U) |

¹⁾ Switch outlet or outgoing cable.

Rittal RiLine NH (mounting plate assembly)

NH fuse-switch-disconnectors size 000/size 00



Material:

Chassis, lid, contact hazard protection:
 • Size 000
 Fibreglass-reinforced polyamide
 • Size 00
 Polyamide PA6.
 Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.
 Contact tracks:
 Electrolytic copper, silver-plated.

Colour

• Size 000
 Chassis: RAL 9011
 Cover: RAL 7035
 • Size 00
 Chassis and cover:
 RAL 7035
 Cover trim panel: RAL 7001

Technical information

to IEC 60 947-3,
 see page 102 – 105.

Drilling dimensions,

see page 106.

Note:

The technical data given in the tables may vary for RU applications, see page 91 – 95.

Applications to RU only in conjunction with "Special Purpose Fuses".

Approvals:

UL 4248-1
 CSA C22.2 No. 4248-1

| Size | Packs of | Size 000 | Size 00 | | Page |
|--|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Rated current | | 100 A (160 A) ¹⁾ | 160 A | | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ | 690 V~/500 V~ ²⁾ | | |
| Cable outlet | | top/bottom | top/bottom | | |
| Type of connection | | Terminal | Box terminal | Screw M8 | |
| Connection of round conductors | | 1.5 – 50 mm ² | 4 – 70 mm ² | up to 95 mm ² | |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars (W x H) | | 10 x 10 mm | 13 x 13 mm | 20 x 5 mm | |
| Tightening torque | | 3 Nm | 4.5 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| Terminal screw | | | | | |
| 1) Model No. SV | 1 | 3431.000 | – | – | |
| 2) Model No. SV | 1 | – | 9344.000 | 9344.010 | |
| 3) with electronic fuse monitoring¹⁾ Model No. SV | 1 | – | 9344.020 | 9344.030 | |
| 4) with electromechanical fuse monitoring Model No. SV | 1 | – | 9344.040 | 9344.050 | |
| Accessories | | | | | |
| Micro-switch | 5 | 3071.000 | 3071.000 | 3071.000 | 79 |
| Connection space cover | 2 | – | 9344.520 | 9344.520 | 79 |
| Prism terminal | 3 | – | – | 9344.600 | 78 |
| Mounting set | 1 | 3432.000 | – | – | 79 |
| Laminated copper bars | | ■ | ■ | ■ | 70 |

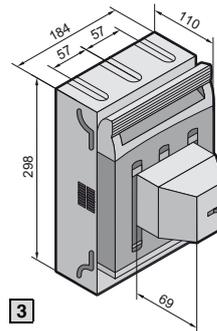
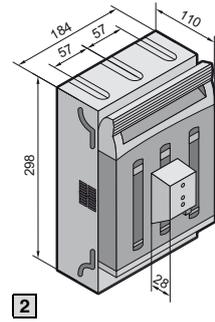
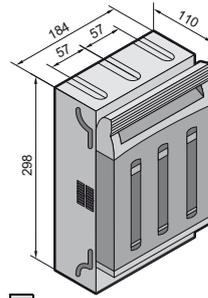
¹⁾ 160 A at 95 mm² connection cross-section (95 mm² connector pieces available on request).
²⁾ Rated operating voltage 400 V~ to 500 V~ for NH disconnectors with electronic fuse monitoring.

Rittal RiLine NH (mounting plate assembly)

Rittal RiLine NH (mounting plate assembly)

NH fuse-switch-disconnectors, size 1

Rittal RiLine NH (mounting plate assembly)



Material:

Chassis, lid, contact hazard protection: Polyamide PA6.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.
Contact tracks: Electrolytic copper, silver-plated.

Colour:

Chassis and cover: RAL 7035
Cover trim panel: RAL 7001

Technical information

to IEC 60 947-3, see page 114 – 115.

Drilling dimensions,

see page 116.

Note:

The technical data given in the tables may vary for RU applications, see page 91 – 95.

Applications to RU only in conjunction with "Special Purpose Fuses".

Approvals:

UL 4248-1
CSA C22.2 No. 4248-1

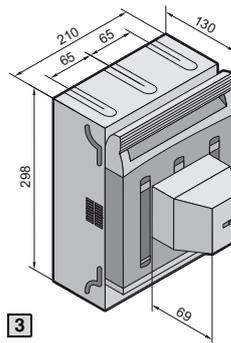
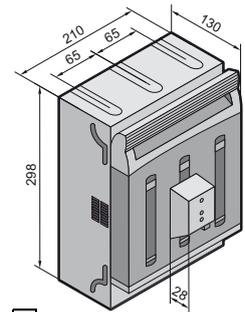
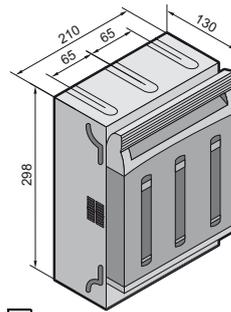
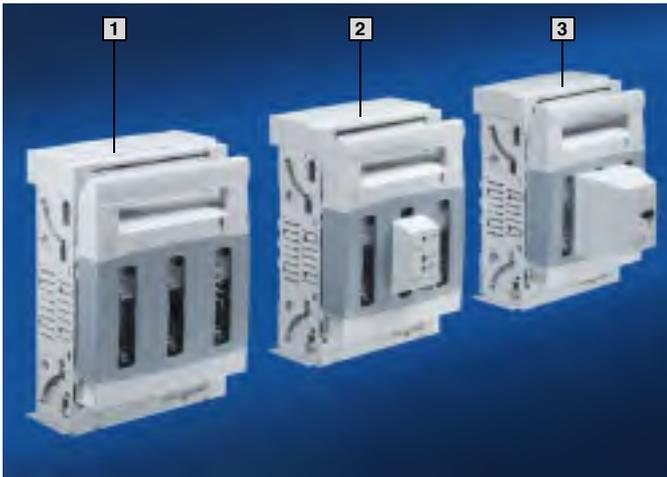
| Size | Packs of | Size 1 | | Page |
|--|----------|--|---------------------------|------|
| Rated current | | 250 A | | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~/500 V~ ¹⁾ | | |
| Cable outlet | | top/bottom | | |
| Type of connection | | Box terminal | Screw M10 | |
| Connection of round conductors | | 35 – 150 mm ² ²⁾ | up to 150 mm ² | |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars (W x H) | | 20 x 3 – 14 mm | 32 x 10 mm | |
| Tightening torque | | 12 Nm | 20 Nm | |
| Terminal screw | | | | |
| 1 Model No. SV | 1 | 9344.100 | 9344.110 | |
| 2 with electronic fuse monitoring ¹⁾ Model No. SV | 1 | 9344.120 | 9344.130 | |
| 3 with electromechanical fuse monitoring Model No. SV | 1 | 9344.140 | 9344.150 | |
| Accessories | | | | |
| Micro-switch | 2 | 9344.510 | 9344.510 | 79 |
| Connection space cover | 2 | 9344.530 | 9344.530 | 79 |
| Box terminal | 3 | – | 9344.610 | 78 |
| Arc chamber | 3 | 9344.680 | 9344.680 | 79 |
| Laminated copper bars | | ■ | ■ | 70 |

¹⁾ Rated operating voltage 400 V~ to 500 V~ for NH disconnectors with electronic fuse monitoring.

²⁾ Connection of sector-shaped conductors 50 – 150 mm².

Rittal RiLine NH (mounting plate assembly)

NH fuse-switch-disconnectors, size 2



Material:

Chassis, lid, contact hazard protection: Polyamide PA6.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.
Contact tracks: Electrolytic copper, silver-plated.

Colour:

Chassis and cover: RAL 7035
Cover trim panel: RAL 7001

Technical information

to IEC 60 947-3, see page 102 – 105.

Drilling dimensions,

see page 106.

Note:

The technical data given in the tables may vary for RU applications, see page 91 – 95.

Applications to RU only in conjunction with "Special Purpose Fuses".

Approvals:

UL 4248-1
CSA C22.2 No. 4248-1

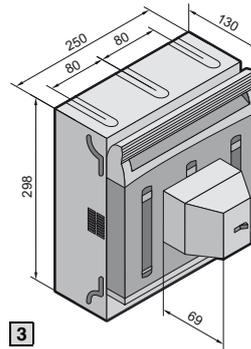
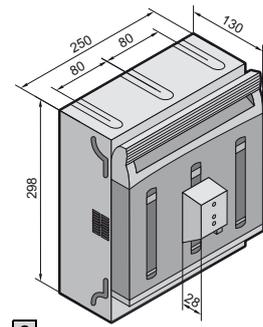
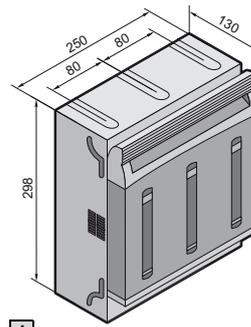
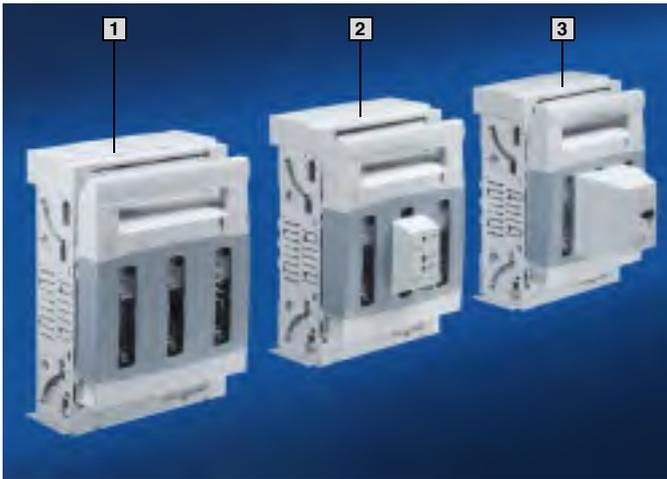
| Size | Packs of | Size 2 | | Page |
|--|----------|--|---------------------------|------|
| Rated current | | 400 A | | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~ /500 V~ ¹⁾ | | |
| Cable outlet | | top/bottom | | |
| Type of connection | | Box terminal | Screw M10 | |
| Connection of round conductors | | 95 – 300 mm ² ²⁾ | up to 240 mm ² | |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars (W x H) | | 32 x 10 – 20 mm | 50 x 10 mm | |
| Tightening torque | | 20 Nm | 20 Nm | |
| ● Terminal screw | | | | |
| 1 Model No. SV | 1 | 9344.200 | 9344.210 | |
| 2 with electronic fuse monitoring ¹⁾ Model No. SV | 1 | 9344.220 | 9344.230 | |
| 3 with electromechanical fuse monitoring Model No. SV | 1 | 9344.240 | 9344.250 | |
| Accessories | | | | |
| Micro-switch | 2 | 9344.510 | 9344.510 | 79 |
| Connection space cover | 2 | 9344.540 | 9344.540 | 79 |
| Box terminal | 3 | – | 9344.620 | 78 |
| Arc chamber | 3 | 9344.680 | 9344.680 | 79 |
| Laminated copper bars | | ■ | ■ | 70 |

¹⁾ Rated operating voltage 400 V~ to 500 V~ for NH disconnectors with electronic fuse monitoring.

²⁾ Connection of sector-shaped conductors 120 – 300 mm².

Rittal RiLine NH (mounting plate assembly)

NH fuse-switch-disconnectors, size 3



Rittal RiLine NH (mounting plate assembly)

Material:

Chassis, lid, contact hazard protection: Polyamide PA6.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.
Contact tracks: Electrolytic copper, silver-plated.

Colour:

Chassis and cover: RAL 7035
Cover trim panel: RAL 7001

Technical information

to IEC 60 947-3, see page 102 – 105.

Drilling dimensions,

see page 106.

Note:

The technical data given in the tables may vary for RU applications, see page 91 – 95.

Applications to RU only in conjunction with "Special Purpose Fuses".

Approvals:

UL 4248-1
CSA C22.2 No. 4248-1

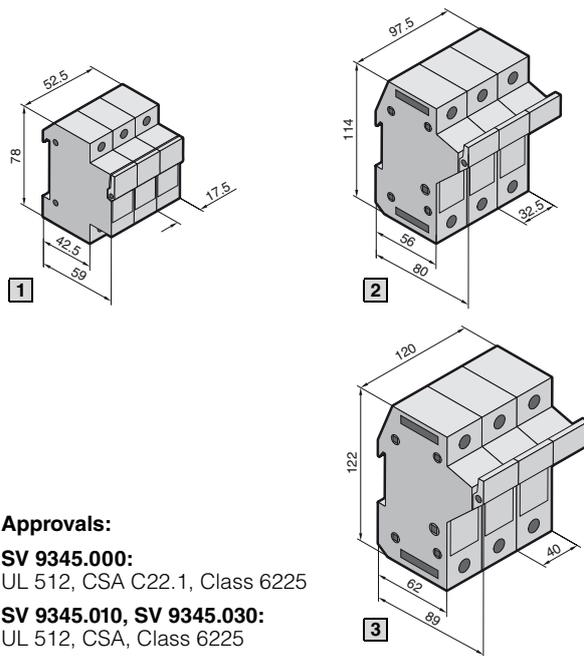
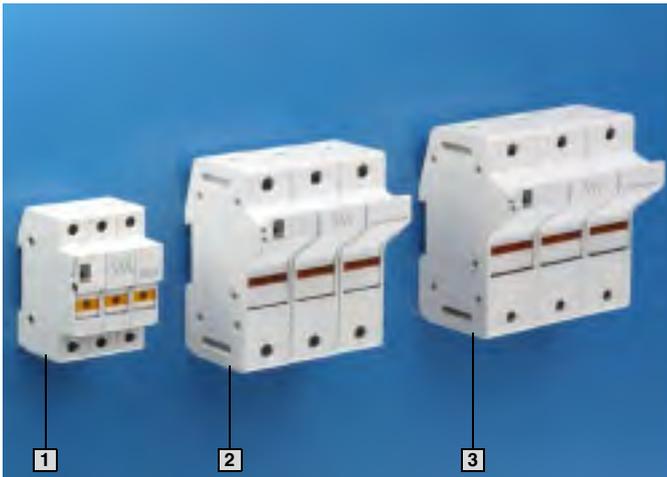
| Size | Packs of | Size 3 | | Page |
|--|----------|--|---------------------------|------|
| Rated current | | 630 A | | |
| Rated operating voltage | | 690 V~/500 V~ ¹⁾ | | |
| Cable outlet | | top/bottom | | |
| Type of connection | | Box terminal | Screw M10 | |
| Connection of round conductors | | 95 – 300 mm ² ²⁾ | up to 300 mm ² | |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars (W x H) | | 32 x 10 – 20 mm | 50 x 10 mm | |
| Tightening torque | | 20 Nm | 20 Nm | |
| • Terminal screw | | | | |
| 1 Model No. SV | 1 | 9344.300 | 9344.310 | |
| 2 with electronic fuse monitoring ¹⁾ Model No. SV | 1 | 9344.320 | 9344.330 | |
| 3 with electromechanical fuse monitoring Model No. SV | 1 | 9344.340 | 9344.350 | |
| Accessories | | | | |
| Micro-switch | 2 | 9344.510 | 9344.510 | 79 |
| Connection space cover | 2 | 9344.550 | 9344.550 | 79 |
| Box terminal | 3 | – | 9344.620 | 78 |
| Arc chamber | 3 | 9344.680 | 9344.680 | 79 |
| Laminated copper bars | | ■ | ■ | 70 |

¹⁾ Rated operating voltage 400 V~ to 500 V~ for NH disconnectors with electronic fuse monitoring.

²⁾ Connection of sector-shaped conductors 120 – 300 mm².

Rittal RiLine Class (mounting plate assembly)

Fuse holder up to 60 A



- UL/CSA Listed.
- Fuse holder for the use of fuses to American/Canadian standards.
- For snap-on mounting on 35 mm support rails to IEC/EN 60 715 (7.5/15 mm high).
- Visual fuse monitoring via indicator lights.
- 3-pole, switchable off-load.

Material:
Polyamide PA6.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:
RAL 7035

Approvals:

SV 9345.000:
UL 512, CSA C22.1, Class 6225

SV 9345.010, SV 9345.030:
UL 512, CSA, Class 6225

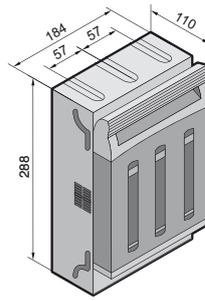
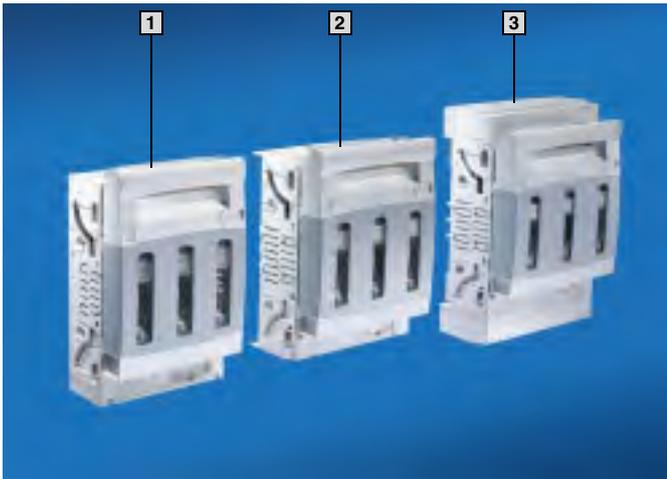
Rittal RiLine Class (mounting plate assembly)

| Version | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Fuse type (class) | CC | J | J |
| Rated operating current | 30 A | 30 A | 60 A |
| Rated operating voltage | 600 V~ | 600 V~ | 600 V~ |
| Number of poles | 3-pole | 3-pole | 3-pole |
| Fuse size | 10 x 38 mm | 21 x 57 mm | 27 x 60 mm |
| Switching capacity RMS Sym. Rating | 200 kA | 200 kA | 200 kA |
| Min. voltage, indicator light | 115 V ≈ | 115 V ≈ | 115 V ≈ |
| Connection of round conductors | 2.5 – 10 mm ² AWG 6 – 14 | 2.5 – 25 mm ² AWG 2 – 14 | 2.5 – 25 mm ² AWG 2 – 14 |
| Tightening torque | 2 Nm | 4 Nm | 5 Nm |
| • Terminal screw | 37.47 cm-lbs solid/stranded Cu | 35 in-lbs solid/stranded Cu | 45 in-lbs solid/stranded Cu |
| Contact hazard protection | IP 20 | IP 20 | IP 20 |
| Packs of | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Model No. SV | 9345.000 (UL) | 9345.010¹⁾ (UL) | 9345.030 (UL) |

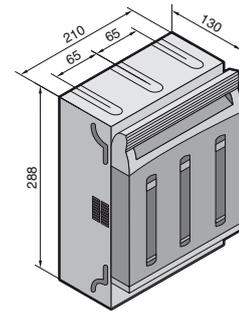
¹⁾ May also be used for cylindrical fuses 22 x 58 mm to French standards without UL licensing.

Rittal RiLine Class (mounting plate assembly)

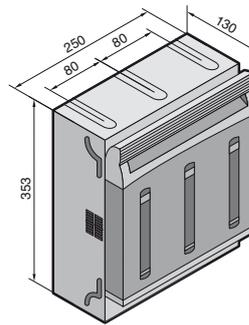
Fuse holder 61 – 400 A



1



2



3

Rittal RiLine Class (mounting plate assembly)

Material:

Chassis, lid, contact hazard protection: Polyamide PA6.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Contact tracks:

Electrolytic copper, silver-plated.

Colour:

Chassis and cover: RAL 7035
Cover trim panel: RAL 7001

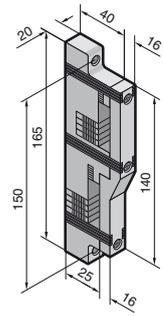
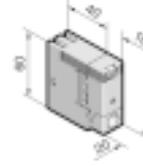
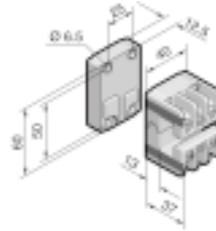
Approvals:

UL 4248-1/UL 4248-8
CSA C22.2 No. 4248.107/
CSA C22.2 No. 4248.8-07

| Version | Packs of | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|----------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Number of poles | | | 3-pole | |
| Fuse type (class) | | | J | |
| Fuse standard | | | UL 248-8 | |
| Rated operating current | | 61 – 100 A | 101 – 200 A | 201 – 400 A |
| Fuse size | | 27 x 117 mm | 41 x 146 mm | 54 x 181 mm |
| Rated operating voltage | | 600 V AC | | |
| Switching capacity RMS Sym. Rating | | 100 kA | | |
| Contact hazard protection | | IP 20 | | |
| Connection of round conductors (box terminal) | | AWG 2 – MCM 300 | AWG 3/0 – MCM 600 | |
| Model No. SV | 1 | 9345.110 | 9345.210 | 9345.410 |

Busbar support

1 and 2-pole



1 SV 9342.030

2 SV 9340.030

3 SV 9340.040

Material:
Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Colour:
RAL 7035

Supply includes:
SV 9342.030
Raised section for stepped
configuration of the PLS
busbars.

Note:
SV 9340.030/SV 9342.030
The busbar supports may be
bayed with 60 mm bar centre
distance for the configuration of
multi-pole systems.

| Version | 1 | 2 | 3 | Page |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------|
| Number of poles | 1-pole | 1-pole | 2-pole | |
| Bar centre distance | – | – | 60 mm | |
| For busbars E-Cu | PLS 1600 ¹⁾ | – | – | 54 |
| | – | 12 x 5/10 mm ²⁾ , 15 x 5 – 30 x 10 mm | 12 x 5 – 30 x 10 mm | 67 |
| Tightening torque | M6 x 20/35 mm ³⁾ | M5 x 16 | M5 x 16 | |
| ● Assembly screw | 3 – 5 Nm | 3 – 5 Nm | 3 – 5 Nm | |
| ● Lid attachment | 0.7 Nm | 1 – 3 Nm | 1 – 3 Nm | |
| Packs of | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| Model No. SV | 9342.030⁴⁾ | 9340.030⁴⁾ | 9340.040^{4) 5)} | |
| Accessories | | | | |
| Spacers | – | 9340.090 | – | 66 |
| Additional fastening attachment | – | ■ | – | 65 |

¹⁾ PLS special busbars
²⁾ If 12 x 5/10 mm busbars are used, the spacer SV 9340.090 is additionally required.
³⁾ 35 mm when using the additional raised section.
⁴⁾ PEN/N/PE support
⁵⁾ N/PE support



Additional fastening attachment

for busbar support SV 9340.030
Optional plug-in anti-twist guard for SV 9340.030.
Facilitates support alignment with horizontal or
vertical mounting.

Material:
Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:
RAL 7035

Supply includes:
8 connection pins (SV 9340.280).



| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|-----------------|
| 4 | 9340.035 |

Busbar support

Accessories



Spacers

for RiLine60 busbar supports (flat busbar system)

For adapting 12 x 5 and 12 x 10 mm size busbars. For busbar supports

- SV 9340.030 (single-pole), see page 65.
- SV 9340.000/.010 (3-pole), see page 18.
- SV 9340.004 (4-pole), see page 52.

Material:

Polyamide (PA 6.6), 25% fibreglass-reinforced. Continuous operating temperature max. 130°C. Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|--------------|
| 12 | 9340.090 |



Cross members

for RiLine60 busbar connections, 3-pole

In order to comply with the clearance for "feeder circuits" required by UL 508 for flat bar systems with 60 mm bar centre distance and PLS 800/1600.

Material:

Polyamide (PA 6.6), 25% fibreglass-reinforced. Continuous operating temperature max. 130°C. Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Note:

One pack (2 pieces) is sufficient for one busbar connection.

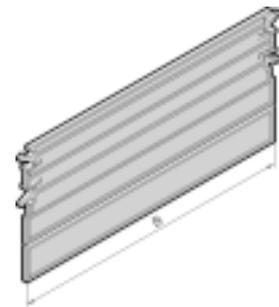
| Version for | Width (B) mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| Single connection | 60 | 2 | 9340.240 |
| Baying connection ¹⁾ | 160 | 2 | 9340.230 |

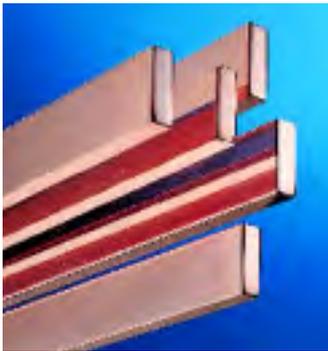
¹⁾ From enclosure to enclosure



Also required:

Support panel SV 9340.220 (2 pieces), see page 19/21.





Busbars

made from E-Cu

To DIN EN 13 601.

Length: 2400 mm/bar.

| Dimensions mm | Weight/bar kg | Packs of | Model No. SV | |
|---------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| | | | E-Cu | E-Cu, tin-plated |
| 12 x 5 | 1.28 | 6 | 3580.000 | – |
| 15 x 5 | 1.60 | 6 | 3581.000 | – |
| 20 x 5 | 2.14 | 6 | 3582.000 | – |
| 25 x 5 | 2.67 | 6 | 3583.000 | – |
| 30 x 5 | 3.20 | 6 | 3584.000 | 3584.200¹⁾ |
| 12 x 10 | 2.56 | 6 | 3580.100 | – |
| 15 x 10 | 3.20 | 6 | 3581.100 | – |
| 20 x 10 | 4.27 | 6 | 3585.000 | – |
| 30 x 10 | 6.41 | 6 | 3586.000 | 3586.200¹⁾ |

¹⁾ Delivery times available on request.



1



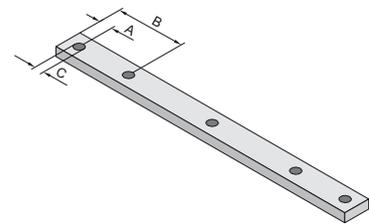
2

1 Busbars

made from E-Cu

Suitable for

- Direct installation in TS 8 enclosures
- Busbar supports
 - SV 9340.000/.010, see page 18
 - SV 9340.004, see page 52
 - SV 9342.014, see page 54
 - SV 9340.030/0.040, see page 65
- PE/PEN combinations in conjunction with combination angle and baying bracket.



| For enclosure width mm | Packs of | Length mm | Model No. SV | |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | 30 x 5 mm | 30 x 10 mm |
| 300 | 2 | 265 | 9661.335 | 9661.330 |
| 400 | 2 | 365 | 9661.345 | 9661.340 |
| 600 | 2 | 565 | 9661.365 | 9661.360 |
| 800 | 2 | 765 | 9661.385 | 9661.380 |
| 1000 | 2 | 965 | 9661.305 | 9661.300 |
| 1200 | 2 | 1165 | 9661.325 | 9661.320 |
| A mm | | | 15 | 15 |
| B mm | | | – | – |
| C mm | | | Ø 11 | Ø 11 |

Accessories

| | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|----|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2 Baying bracket E-Cu | 4 | 95 | 9661.355 | 9661.350 |
|------------------------------|---|----|-----------------|-----------------|

PE/PEN combination angle

for PE/PEN combinations

The PE/PEN combination, comprised of busbars, combination angles and baying brackets, facilitates type-tested assembly to IEC 60 439-1. The pre-manufactured combination angles and baying brackets, and the busbars customised to the individual enclosure width, facilitate inexpensive, time-saving assembly.

Material:
E-Cu

Supply includes:
Assembly parts.

Technical specifications:

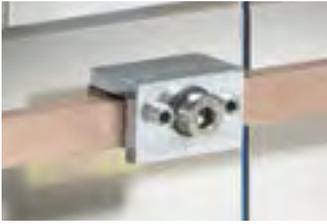
Tested short-circuit resistance
PE/PEN combination in conjunction with Rittal TS 8 enclosures.

- 30 x 5 mm:
I_{cw} 18 kA, 1 sec.
- PE/PEN combination
30 x 10 mm:
I_{cw} 30 kA, 1 sec.

| For busbars mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------------|----------|-----------------|
| 30 x 5 | 4 | 9661.235 |
| 30 x 10 | 4 | 9661.230 |

Busbars

and accessories



Busbar connectors

For connecting square busbars, no drilling required.

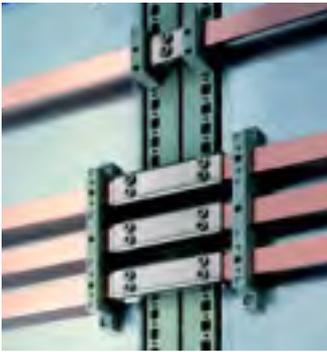
Material:

SV 9350.075

Top part: St 37, nickel-plated surface finish
Contact plate: E-Cu, nickel-plated surface finish

SV 9320.020/SV 9320.030

Top part: Sheet steel, zinc-plated, passivated
Contact plate: E-Cu, silver-plated



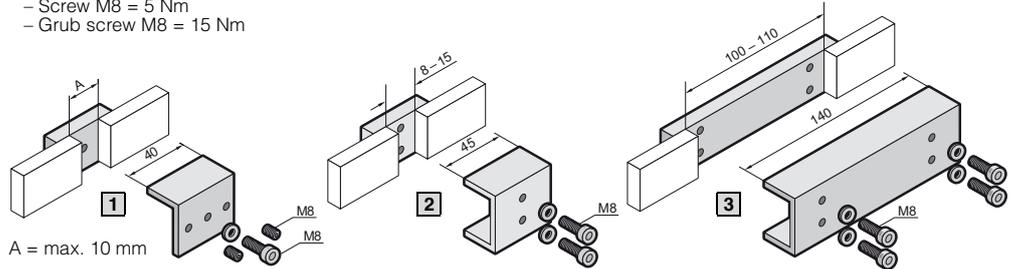
| For busbars mm | Application | | Tightening torque | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | Single connection | Bayed connection ¹⁾ | | | |
| 12 x 5 – 15 x 10 | 1 | – | 5 Nm/15 Nm ²⁾ | 3 | 9350.075 |
| 20 x 5 – 30 x 10 | 2 | – | 20 Nm | 3 | 9320.020 |
| | – | 3 | 20 Nm | 3 | 9320.030 |

¹⁾ From enclosure to enclosure

²⁾ Hex socket

– Screw M8 = 5 Nm

– Grub screw M8 = 15 Nm



A = max. 10 mm



PLS busbar connectors

For connecting the PLS special busbars; no drilling required.

Material:

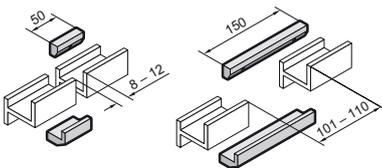
E-Cu, nickel-plated

| Application | Packs of | Model No. SV for system | |
|--|----------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| | | PLS 800 | PLS 1600 |
| A Single connection | 3 | 3504.000 | 3514.000 |
| B Baying connection ¹⁾ | 3 | 3505.000 | 3515.000 |
| Tightening torque | | 10 – 15 Nm | 15 – 20 Nm |

¹⁾ From enclosure to enclosure (TS 8)

A

B



A

B

Busbars



PLS expansion connectors

For thermal and mechanical compensation during connection of PLS special busbars from enclosure to enclosure (TS 8).

Material:

E-Cu

| Packs of | Model No. SV for system | |
|----------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| | A PLS 800 | B PLS 1600 |
| 3 | 9320.060 | 9320.070 |

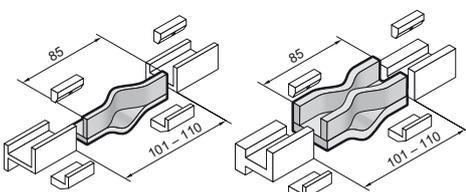
Also required

| PLS busbar connectors ¹⁾ | 3504.000 | 3514.000 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| | | |

¹⁾ Two busbar connectors are needed to fit one expansion connector.

A

B

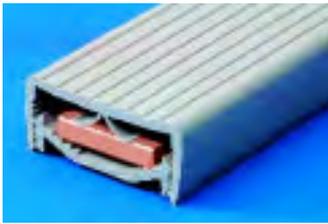


A

B

Note:

With a temperature increase of 30 K, the busbars will expand in length by around 0.5 mm/m. Consequently, the use of an expansion connector is recommended for busbar systems with lengths > 3600 mm for thermal compensation.



Busbar cover section

Contact hazard protection via full encapsulation of the busbars. May be cut to required length.

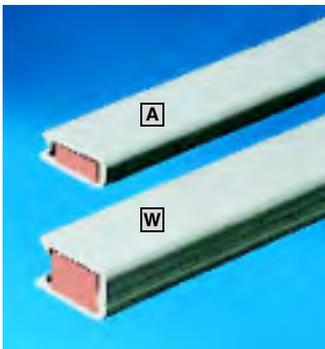
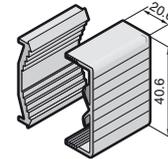
Material:

Thermally modified hard PVC.
Continuous operating temperature max. 91°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

| For busbars mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|------------------|----------|--------------|
| 12 x 5 – 30 x 10 | 10 @ 1 m | 3092.000 |



Busbar cover sections

Contact hazard protection via covering of the busbars. May be cut to required length. length: 1000 mm/section.

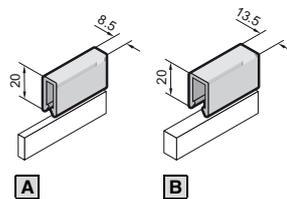
Material:

Thermally modified hard PVC.
Continuous operating temperature max. 91°C.
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

| For busbars mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|---------------------|----------|--------------|
| A 12/15 x 5 | 4 | 9350.010 |
| B 12/15 x 10 | 4 | 9350.060 |



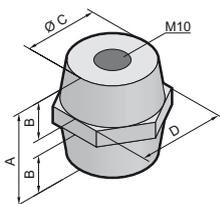
Base isolators

For configuring busbar systems with any given bar centre distances and for assembling insulated PE or PEN bars.

Material:

Duroplastic polyester (UP resin).
Continuous operating temperature max. 135°C.

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Rated operating voltage | 1 kV | 1 kV |
| Tensile strength | 12 kN | 13 kN |
| Torsional strength | 75 Nm | 90 Nm |
| Bending strength | 6 kN | 6 kN |
| Tightening torque | 40 Nm | 40 Nm |
| A mm | 40 | 50 |
| B mm | 15 | 19 |
| Ø C mm | 32 | 42 |
| D mm | SW 36 | SW 50 |
| Packs of | 6 | 6 |
| Model No. SV | 3031.000 | 3032.000 |



Laminated copper bars

and accessories



Laminated copper bars Rittal Flexibar "S"

Length: 2000 mm/bar.

Material:

Cu lamina

- High-purity electrolyte copper F20

Insulation

- High-strength vinyl compound
- Expansion 370 %
- Temperature range: -30°C to +105°C
- Flame retardant version to UL 94-V0
- Dielectric strength: 20 kV/mm

Short-circuit protection diagram, see page 107.

| Configuration ¹⁾ mm | I _n for 50 K ²⁾ | I _n for 30 K ²⁾ | I _n for 10 K ²⁾ | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|----------|-----------------|
| 8 x 6.0 x 0.5 | 165 A | 125 A | – | 1 | 3565.010 |
| 6 x 9.0 x 0.8 | 250 A | 220 A | 120 A | 1 | 3565.000 |
| 6 x 13.0 x 0.5 | 200 A | 150 A | 110 A | 1 | 3566.000 |
| 4 x 15.5 x 0.8 | 300 A | 210 A | 140 A | 1 | 3567.000 |
| 6 x 15.5 x 0.8 | 350 A | 290 A | 170 A | 1 | 3568.000 |
| 10 x 15.5 x 0.8 | 450 A | 350 A | 190 A | 1 | 3569.000 |
| 5 x 20.0 x 1.0 | 400 A | 300 A | 180 A | 1 | 3570.000 |
| 5 x 24.0 x 1.0 | 450 A | 370 A | 230 A | 1 | 3571.000 |
| 10 x 24.0 x 1.0 | 800 A | 600 A | 340 A | 1 | 3572.000 |
| 5 x 32.0 x 1.0 | 550 A | 470 A | 280 A | 1 | 3573.000 |
| 10 x 32.0 x 1.0 | 1,000 A | 800 A | 460 A | 1 | 3574.000 |
| 5 x 40.0 x 1.0 | 800 A | 600 A | 340 A | 1 | 3575.000 |
| 10 x 40.0 x 1.0 | 1,200 A | 950 A | 500 A | 1 | 3576.000 |
| 5 x 50.0 x 1.0 | 900 A | 700 A | 400 A | 1 | 3577.000 |
| 10 x 50.0 x 1.0 | 1,400 A | 1,000 A | 600 A | 1 | 3578.000 |
| 10 x 63.0 x 1.0 | 1,600 A | 1,240 A | 715 A | 1 | 3579.000 |

¹⁾ Number of lamina x lamina width x lamina thickness

²⁾ The conductor temperature of the laminated copper bar is derived by adding the ambient temperature and the temperature increase together.

Example:

SV 3565.000 carrying 220 A, i.e. the temperature increases by 30 K. At an ambient temperature of 35°C, this produces a resultant conductor temperature of 35°C + 30 K = 65°C.

Laminated copper bars



Universal support

For the attachment of laminated copper bars from 20 x 5 to 63 x 10 mm.

Material:

Fibreglass-reinforced, thermoplastic polyester (PBT).

Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

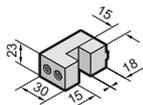
RAL 7035

Supply includes:

Screws and "U" nuts for mounting on PS/TS mounting rails.

| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|-----------------|
| 3 | 3079.000 |

Short-circuit protection diagram, see page 107.



Universal support

For the attachment of multi-stacked laminated copper bars from 40 x 5 to 100 x 10 mm.

Material:

Fibreglass-reinforced, thermoplastic polyester (PBT).

Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Supply includes:

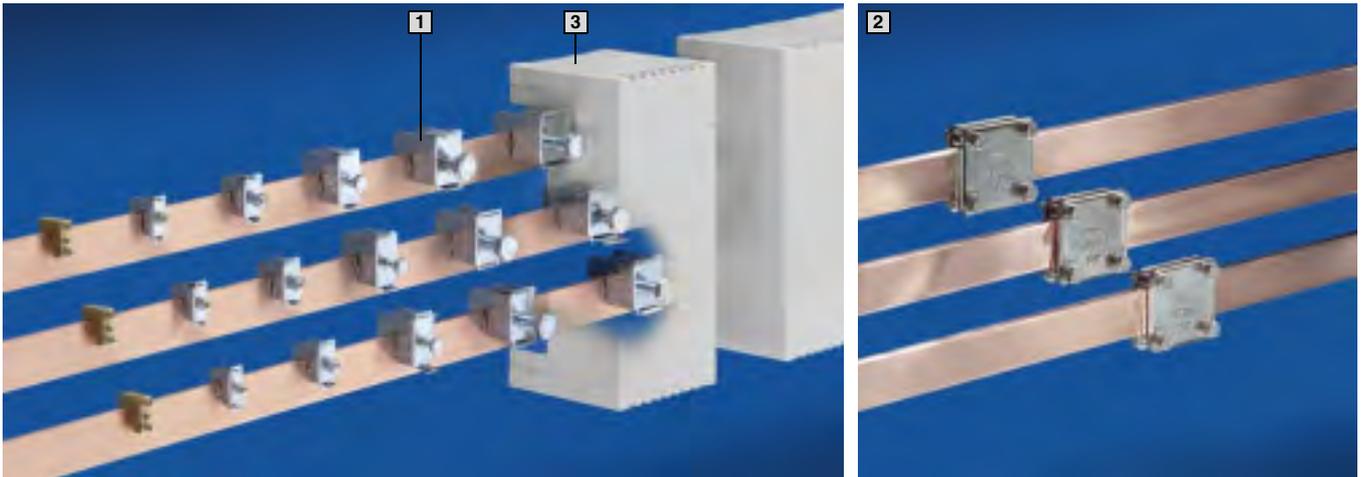
Screws and sliding nuts for attachment on C rails.

| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|-----------------|
| 3 sets | 3079.010 |

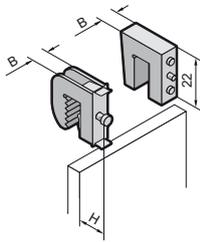


Accessories:

C rails 30/15, see Catalogue 32, page 999



1 Conductor connection clamps



| For bar thickness mm | Connection of round conductors ¹⁾ mm ² | Clamping area for laminated copper bars mm | Tightening torque Nm | Width (B) mm | Height (H) mm | | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------------------|--|--|----------------------|--------------|---------------|------|----------|--------------|
| | | | | | min. | max. | | |
| 3 – 5 | 1 – 4 | – | 2 | 8.0 | – | – | 15 | 3550.000 |
| 5 | 1 – 4 | – | 2 | 11.0 | 17 | 23 | 15 | 3450.500 |
| 5 | 2.5 – 16 | 8 x 8 | 3 | 14.0 | 22 | 29 | 15 | 3451.500 |
| 5 | 16 – 50 | 10.5 x 11 | 6 – 8 | 18.5 | 26 | 39 | 15 | 3452.500 |
| 5 | 35 – 70 | 16.5 x 15 | 10 – 12 | 24.5 | 39 | 57 | 15 | 3453.500 |
| 5 | 70 – 185 | 22.5 x 20 | 12 – 15 | 30.5 | 44 | 66 | 15 | 3454.500 |
| 6 – 10 | 1 – 4 | – | 2 | 8.0 | – | – | 15 | 3555.000 |
| 10 | 1 – 4 | – | 2 | 11.0 | 17 | 23 | 15 | 3455.500 |
| 10 | 2.5 – 16 | 8 x 8 | 3 | 14.0 | 22 | 29 | 15 | 3456.500 |
| 10 | 16 – 50 | 10.5 x 11 | 6 – 8 | 18.5 | 26 | 39 | 15 | 3457.500 |
| 10 | 35 – 70 | 16.5 x 15 | 10 – 12 | 24.5 | 39 | 57 | 15 | 3458.500 |
| 10 | 70 – 185 | 22.5 x 20 | 12 – 15 | 30.5 | 44 | 66 | 15 | 3459.500 |

¹⁾ When using fine or extra-fine conductors, wire end ferrules should be used. For more technical information on connecting round conductors, see page 90.

Material:

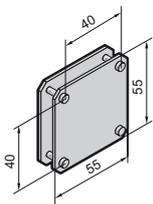
Sheet steel, zinc plated, passivated (SV 3450.500 – SV 3459.500),
Brass
(SV 3550.000/SV 3555.000).



Accessories:

Laminated copper bars, see page 70.

2 Plate clamp



For busbars 12 x 5 – 30 x 10 mm.
Clamping area for laminated copper bars: 34 x 10 mm.
Tightening torque: 6 – 8 Nm.

Material:

Sheet steel, zinc-plated, passivated.

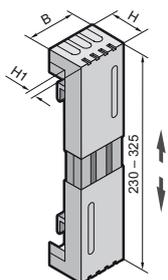
| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|--------------|
| 3 | 3554.000 |



Accessories:

Laminated copper bars, see page 70.

3 System covers



For conductor connection clamps and plate clamps.

Material:

ABS.
Continuous operating temperature max. 80°C
Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

Colour:

RAL 7035

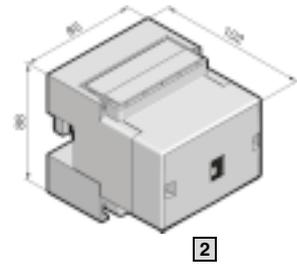
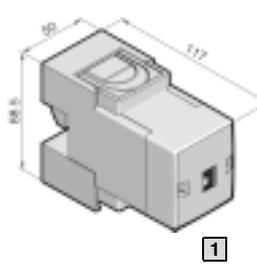
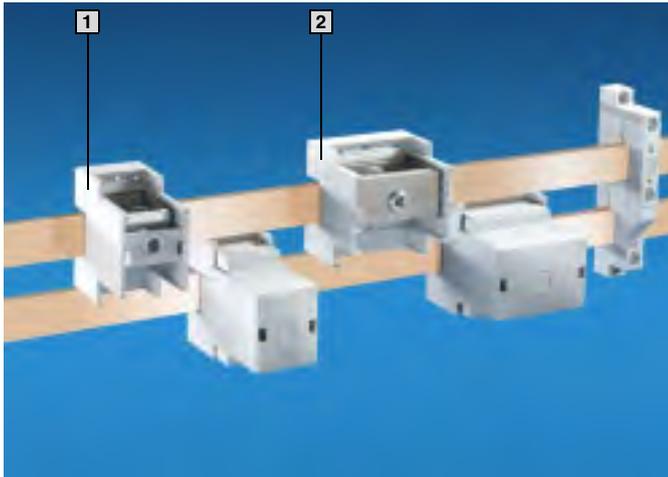
Note:

For 3-pole systems with 60/100 mm bar centre distance. Only suitable for use with systems without a base tray. For systems with a base tray, the system covers must be mechanically shortened.

| Width (B) mm | Height (H) mm | Height (H1) mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------|--------------|
| 50 | 80 | 40 | 4 | 3086.000 |
| 100 | 80 | 40 | 4 | 3087.000 |
| 100 | 110 | 70 | 4 | 3090.000 |
| 200 | 80 | 40 | 4 | 3088.000 |
| 200 | 110 | 70 | 4 | 3091.000 |

Connection components

Terminal block



Material:

Chassis

Polyamide (PA 6.6),
25% fibreglass-reinforced.
Continuous operating
temperature max. 130°C.
Fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

Cover

ABS,
fire protection corresponding
to UL 94-V0.

**Contact track,
conductor connection clamps**

Material, see page 100.

Colour:

RAL 7035

Supply includes:

3 terminals including cover.

Note:

When using the terminal on
2-pole busbar systems
(SV 9340.040), the terminal must
be rotated through 180° for
connection to the PE busbar.

Connection components

| Version | Packs of | 1 | 2 | Page |
|--|----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------|
| Outlet | | top/bottom | top/bottom | |
| Connection of round conductors ¹⁾ | | | | |
| • Fine wire with wire end ferrule | | 95 – 185 mm ² | – | |
| • Multi-wire | | 95 – 300 mm ² | – | |
| Clamping area for laminated copper bars | | | | |
| • For 5 mm bar thickness | | 33 x 27 mm | 65 x 27 mm | |
| • For 10 mm bar thickness | | 33 x 22 mm | 65 x 22 mm | |
| Tightening torque | | 12 – 14 Nm | 15 – 20 Nm | |
| For bar thickness | | 5/10 mm | 5/10 mm | |
| Model No. SV | 3 | 9342.311 | 9342.321 | |
| Accessories | | | | |
| Laminated copper bars | | ■ | ■ | 70 |

¹⁾For further technical information on the connection of round conductors, see page 87.



Insert strip

for OM adaptor/support

To extend the construction width in a 10 mm pitch pattern. May be bayed as often as required on both sides. With integral cable duct.

Material:

PA 6.6

Colour:

RAL 7035

Supply includes:

6 connection pins (SV 9340.280).

| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|--------------|
| 2 | 9340.290 |



Connection pin

For mechanical connection of OM adaptor/support, insert strip (SV 9340.290) plus single-pole busbar support (SV 9340.030 with SV 9340.035).

Material:

PA6

Colour:

RAL 5010

| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|--------------|
| 20 | 9340.280 |



Support frame

for OM adaptor/support

For use as a spare or for the configuration of replacement assemblies.

Material:

PA 6.6

Colour:

RAL 9005

Note:

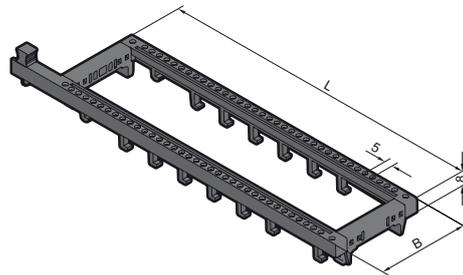
UL approval in conjunction with OM adaptor/support.

For adaptor width 45 mm

| Width (B) mm | Length (L) mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--------------|
| 45 | 170 | 5 | 9341.800 |
| 45 | 237 | 5 | 9341.820 |

For adaptor width 55 mm

| Width (B) mm | Length (L) mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--------------|
| 55 | 170 | 5 | 9341.830 |
| 55 | 237 | 5 | 9341.850 |



Support frame support

for OM adaptors

To reinforce support frames 45 x 237 mm and 55 x 237 mm for use on OM adaptors.

Material:

PA 6.6

Colour:

RAL 9005

Note:

UL approval in conjunction with OM adaptor/support.

| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|--------------|
| 10 | 9340.800 |

OM adaptor/support

Accessories



Support frame

with fitted sub-unit, for OM Premium adaptors

To prepare spare assemblies with fully prewired motor starters for OM Premium adaptor (SV 9340.900/.910).

Connection data of the sub-unit (tension spring clamp):

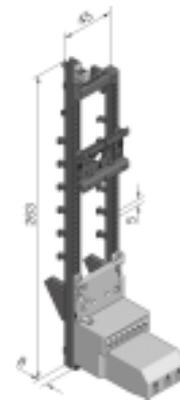
3 main contacts (1.5 – 6 mm²), 690 V~
8 auxiliary contacts (0.5 – 2.5 mm²), 300 V~

Material:
PA 6.6

Colour:
Support frame and rail: RAL 9005

Supply includes:
Sub-unit, PinBlock, support rail and support frame support.

| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|--------------|
| 2 | 9341.970 |



PinBlock

for support frames

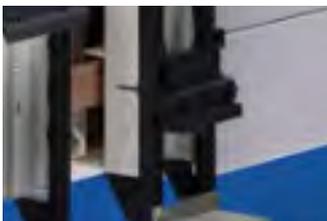
For reliable attachment and positioning of the contactor on motor starter combinations, for simple clip-on mounting onto the support frame. Individual vertical positioning is achieved by relocating the PinBlock.

Material:
PA 6.6

Colour:
RAL 9005

| For support frames | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|--------------------|----------|--------------|
| 45 mm wide | 5 | 9342.800 |
| 55 mm wide | 5 | 9342.810 |

Note:
UL approval in conjunction with OM adaptor/support.



PinBlock Plus

for starters with increased contactor attachment

Mounted by simply clipping onto the PinBlock (SV 9342.800/.810).

Material:
PA 6.6

Colour:
RAL 9005

| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|--------------|
| 5 | 9342.820 |

Note:
UL approval in conjunction with OM adaptor/support.



ST-Combi connector

for OM premium adaptor

May be used as a spare. With tension spring clamp at the outlet end.

Material:
PA 6.6

| Version | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| 3-pole 1.5 – 4 mm ² | 5 | 9341.980 |
| 8-pole 0.25 – 2.5 mm ² | 5 | 9341.990 |



Support rails 35 x 15 mm

for OM adaptor/support

For attaching to the adaptor section.

Material:
Sheet steel, zinc-plated, passivated

Supply includes:
Assembly screws and side anti-slip guard.

| Width mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|----------|--------------|
| 45 | 5 | 9342.880 |
| 55 | 5 | 9342.950 |



Support rails 35 x 10 mm for OM adaptor/support

Material:
PA 6.6

Colour:
RAL 9005

Supply includes:
Assembly screws.

Note:
UL approval in conjunction with
OM adaptor/support.



For attaching to the adaptor section

| Version | Width mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| TS 45C ¹⁾ | 45 | 5 | 9342.850 |
| TS 45D | 45 | 5 | 9342.860 |
| TS 55C ¹⁾ | 55 | 5 | 9342.920 |
| TS 55D | 55 | 5 | 9342.930 |
| TS 55E ^{1) 3)} | 55 | 5 | 9342.960 |

For attaching to the support frame

| Version | Width mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| TS 45A ¹⁾ | 45 | 5 | 9342.830 |
| TS 45B | 45 | 5 | 9342.840 |
| TS 45B-V ²⁾ | 45 | 5 | 9342.870 |
| TS 55A ¹⁾ | 55 | 5 | 9342.900 |
| TS 55B | 55 | 5 | 9342.910 |
| TS 55B-V ²⁾ | 55 | 5 | 9342.940 |
| TS 55E ^{1) 3)} | 55 | 5 | 9342.960 |

¹⁾ With anti-slip guard for motor circuit-breaker.

²⁾ With latch for retrospective locking of the support rail after the switchgear has been assembled.

³⁾ Reinforced version. Recommended for switchgear with an unladen weight per support rail > 600 g.



Support rails 35 x 7.5 mm for OM adaptor/support

For assembly on 55 mm wide OM adaptors/ supports with 10 mm wide adaptor extension pieces mounted on the right and left. Arrangement of the mounting hole for central configuration on 55 mm wide adaptor section or support frame.

Material:
Sheet steel, zinc-plated, passivated

Supply includes:
Assembly screws and side anti-slip guard.

| Width mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|----------|-----------------|
| 72 | 5 | 9342.980 |



Cable set

Pre-assembled connection cables for individual connection of switchgear, top-mounted on OM adaptors with tension spring clamps. Length: 130 mm.

Material:
PVC insulation.
Temperature-resistant up to 105°C.
Wire ends ultrasonically compressed at both ends.

Note:
For current carrying capacity of the insulated supply cables, see page 90.

| Version | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|--|----------|-----------------|
| AWG 14 = 2.08 mm ² ± 2.5 mm ² | 15 | 9340.850 |
| AWG 12 = 3.31 mm ² ± 4 mm ² | 15 | 9340.860 |
| AWG 10 = 5.26 mm ² ± 6 mm ² | 15 | 9340.870 |
| AWG 8 = 8.37 mm ² ± 10 mm ² | 6 | 9340.880 |
| AWG 6 = 13.3 mm ² ± 16 mm ² | 6 | 9340.890 |

AWG = American Wire Gauges



Twin cords

**for OM adaptors
with tension spring clamp 2.5 – 16 mm²**

Pre-assembled connection cables for individual connection of up to two switchgear units per adaptor.

Cable length:
L1 = 140 mm,
L2 = 250 mm.

Material:
Insulating PVC.
Temperature-resistant up to 105°C.
Wire ends with ultrasonic wire-end compression.

| Version | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|---|----------|-----------------|
| AWG 10 = 5.26 mm ² ± 6 mm ² | 6 | 9340.820 |

AWG = American Wire Gauges

Note:
For current carrying capacity of the insulated supply cables, see page 90.

Circuit-breaker component adaptor

Accessories



Insert strip

for circuit-breaker component adaptor

To extend the construction width from 140 mm to 190 mm.
Width: 25 mm.

Material:
ABS

Colour:
RAL 7035

| For | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| SV 9342.700 SV 9342.710 | 4 (1 set) | 9342.720 |

Note:

4 pieces (1 set) are needed to widen a component adaptor.



Sliding blocks

for circuit-breaker component adaptor (3-pole)

For additional locking of circuit breakers with more than two attachment points.

Colour:
RAL 7035

| For | With threaded insert | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------|
| SV 9342.500/.510 SV 9342.540/.550 | M3/M4 | 6 | 9342.560 |
| SV 9342.600/0.610 | M4/M5 | 6 | 9342.640 |

Note:

UL approval in conjunction with circuit-breaker component adaptor.



Connection bracket

for circuit-breaker component adaptor

Pre-assembled, laminated flat copper for connecting standard, commercially available moulded case circuit-breakers (MCCB).

Material:

Electrolytic copper F20

Insulation:

Vinyl compound.

Continuous operating temperature max. 105°C

Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0.

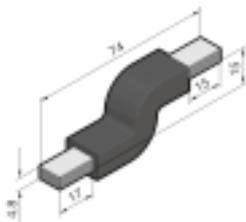
| Dimensions ¹⁾ mm | For circuit-breaker component adaptor | For connecting moulded case circuit-breakers (MCCB), make (model) | Packs of ²⁾ | Model No. SV |
|--------------------------------|--|---|------------------------|------------------------------|
| 6 x 9 x 0.8 | SV 9342.500/0.510 SV 9342.540/0.550 | Moeller (NZM1) | 3 | 9342.570³⁾ |
| 10 x 15.5 x 0.8 | SV 9342.600/0.610 | ABB (T3), GE (FE) | 3 | 9342.660 |
| | | Merlin Gerin (NS100/160/250), Telemecanique (GV7) | 3 | 9342.670 |
| | | ABB (S3), Moeller (NZM2), Siemens (VL250) | 3 | 9342.680 |
| | | Siemens (VL160X, VL160) | 3 | 9342.690 |
| 10 x 32.0 x 1.0 | SV 9342.700/0.710 | ABB (T5) | 3 | 9342.770 |
| | | ABB (S5), Merlin Gerin (NS400/630) | 3 | 9342.780 |
| | | Moeller (NZM3) | 3 | 9342.790 |

¹⁾ Number of lamina x lamina width x lamina thickness

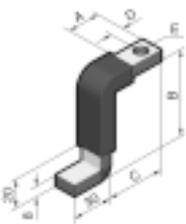
²⁾ 3 pieces = 1 set

³⁾ Universal application for switchgear with a dimensional difference between the mounting level and the upper edge of the contact level of 20 ± 5 mm.

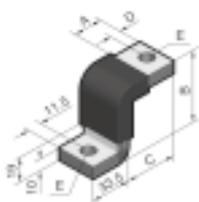
SV 9342.570



SV 9342.660 – SV 9342.690



SV 9342.770 – SV 9342.790



| Model No. SV | A mm | B mm | C mm | D mm | E mm |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 9342.660 | 26 | 65 | 43 | 9 | Ø 10 |
| 9342.670 | 19 | 66 | 36 | 10 | Ø 10 |
| 9342.680 | 23 | 71 | 40 | 9 | Ø 10 |
| 9342.690 | 23 | 67 | 40 | 11 | Ø 7 |
| 9342.770 | 26 | 51 | 62 | 9 | Ø 12 |
| 9342.780 | 29 | 57 | 46 | 12 | Ø 12 |
| 9342.790 | 28 | 62 | 38 | 14 | Ø 12 |



Support rail 35 x 15 mm for circuit-breaker component adaptors

For SV 9342.400/.410.

Material:
Sheet steel, zinc-plated, passivated

Supply includes:
Assembly screws and side anti-slip guard.

| Width mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|----------|--------------|
| 72 | 5 | 9320.120 |



Support rails 35 x 10 mm for multi-functional component adaptors

Material:
PA 6.6

Supply includes:
Assembly screws.

Colour:
RAL 9005

| Width mm | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|----------|--------------|
| 45 | 5 | 9320.090 |
| 54 | 5 | 9320.100 |

Note:
UL approval in conjunction with multi-functional component adaptor.



Mounting clip for multi-functional component adaptors (45 mm construction width)

For additional locking of motor starter combinations.

Supply includes:
Support rails, 45 mm wide.

Colour:
RAL 7035

| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|--------------|
| 5 | 9320.140 |

Accessories



Identification labels for bus-mounting fuse bases

| | |
|----------|---------------------|
| Packs of | Model No. SV |
| 100 | 9320.080 |



Lug terminal connection parts for NH slimline fuse-switch- disconnectors size 00

For connecting laminated copper bars and round conductors 1.5 to 25 mm².
Clamping area: 16 x 10 mm.
Tightening torque:
Terminal screw 4 Nm.

| | |
|----------|---------------------|
| Packs of | Model No. SV |
| 1 set | 3592.020 |



Clamp-type terminal connection

for NH slimline fuse-switch-
disconnectors size 00
For the connection of round conductors
1.5 to 95 mm².
Tightening torque:
Terminal screw 4 Nm.

| | |
|----------|---------------------|
| Packs of | Model No. SV |
| 1 set | 3592.010 |



1

Prism terminals/box terminals

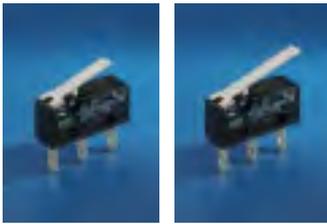
for NH disconnectors, sizes 00 to 3
with screw terminal

For direct connection of round and sector-shaped
conductors and laminated copper bars.

| Version | For NH disconnectors | Clamping area for laminated copper bars | Connection | | Tightening torque | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| | | | Round conductors | Sector-shaped conductors | | | |
| 1 Prism terminals | Size 00 | – | 10 – 70 mm ² | 10 – 70 mm ² | 3 Nm | 3 | 9344.600 |
| 2 Box terminals | Size 1 | 20 x 14 mm | 35 – 150 mm ² | 50 – 150 mm ² | 12 Nm | 3 | 9344.610 |
| | Size 2/3 | 32 x 20 mm | 95 – 300 mm ² | 120 – 300 mm ² | 20 Nm | 3 | 9344.620 |



2



1

2



3

Micro-switch

for NH disconnecter/slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors

To indicate the switch position of the NH unit (switch cover).

| For | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|--------------------|----------|------------------------|
| NH disconnectors | | |
| 1 Size 000/size 00 | 5 | 3071.000 |
| 3 Size 1 – 3 | 2 | 9344.510 ¹⁾ |
| NH strips | | |
| 2 Size 00 | 5 | 9346.400 |

¹⁾ Plastic lug for attaching the micro-switch to the disconnecter chassis.



Mounting set

For mounting the NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 000, on 35 mm support rails to IEC/EN 60 715 (7.5 mm/15 mm high).

| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|--------------|
| 1 | 3432.000 |



Connection space cover

for NH disconnecter

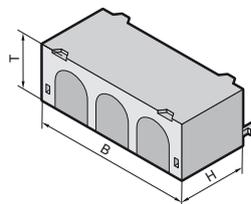
- For extending the contact hazard protection cover, e.g. when using ring terminals with a long collar.
- Bayable as required at the top and bottom.

Material:

Polyamide PA6

Colour:

RAL 7035



B = Width
T = Depth

| For NH disconnectors | Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------------------|----------|--------------|
| Size 00 | 2 | 9344.520 |
| Size 1 | 2 | 9344.530 |
| Size 2 | 2 | 9344.540 |
| Size 3 | 2 | 9344.550 |

| Model No. SV | B mm | H mm | T mm |
|--------------|------|------|------|
| 9344.520 | 106 | 46 | 37 |
| 9344.530 | 184 | 70 | 42 |
| 9344.540 | 210 | 70 | 42 |
| 9344.550 | 250 | 70 | 42 |



Arc chambers

for NH disconnectors, sizes 1 to 3

To increase switching capacity.

Technical specifications:

See table "NH disconnectors (utilisation category)", page 104.

| Packs of | Model No. SV |
|----------|--------------|
| 3 | 9344.680 |

Busbar systems

When developing the Rittal busbar systems and their components, Rittal drew on the latest state of the art and the currently valid standards and regulations. These applications are used by specialist companies worldwide. As well as permanent in-house controls at Rittal, the quality of the SV components is further reinforced by a vast array of tests and approvals.

As product development is an on-going process, we reserve the right to make amendments in line with technical progress.

Glossary of frequently used basic/user regulations for busbar systems and components

- **IEC/EN 60 439-1**
Low-voltage switchgear combinations
Part 1: Type-tested and partially type-tested combinations
- **IEC/EN 60 947-1**
Low-voltage switchgear
Part 1: General specifications
- **IEC/EN 60 947-3**
Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear: switches, disconnectors, switch disconnectors and fuse combination units
- **IEC/EN 60 664-1**
Coordination of insulation for electrical operating equipment in low-voltage systems
Part 1: Basic principles, requirements and tests
- **IEC/EN 60 999-1**
Connector parts – Electrical copper conductors – Safety requirements for screw terminals and screwless terminals
General and specific requirements for terminals for conductors from 0.2 mm² up to and including 35 mm²
- **IEC/EN 60 999-2**
Connector parts – Electrical copper conductors – Safety requirements for screw terminals and screwless terminals
Part 2: Special requirements for terminals for conductors greater than 35 mm² up to and including 300 mm²
- **DIN 43 671**
Copper busbars, dimensioning for constant current
- **DIN 43 673-1**
Busbar drill holes and screw fastenings, busbars with rectangular cross-section
- **IEC/EN 60 715**
Dimensions of low-voltage switchgear – Standardised support rails for the mechanical attachment of electrical components in switching systems
- **DIN EN 13 601**
Copper and copper alloys – Copper rods and wires for general use in electrical engineering
- **UL 248**
Low-Voltage Fuses
- **UL 4248-1**
Fuseholders Part 1: General Requirements
- **UL 486 E**
Equipment Wiring Terminals for use with Aluminium and/or Copper Conductors
- **UL 489**
Molded-Case Circuit breakers, Molded-Case Switch and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures
- **UL 508**
Industrial Control Equipment
- **UL 508A**
Industrial Control Panels
- **UL 512**
Fuseholders
- **UL 845**
Motor Control Centers
- **UL 891**
Switchboards

Application

In order to avoid injury and damage to property, busbar systems must only be assembled and used by suitably trained and qualified personnel. The valid technical regulations, standards and provisions must, of course, be observed.

Users are required to carefully observe the information and instructions supplied by Rittal, and where necessary to forward them to downstream users and/or customers with a special advice note. In particular, the specified tightening torques of electrical terminal connections must be observed in order to achieve an optimum contact pressure.

Technical data and catalogue information/operating conditions

Power distribution components are used in conjunction with a wide range of different switchgear, assemblies and components for power distribution. These various assemblies and components necessitate a wide range of different operating and ambient conditions which are, firstly, outside of Rittal's sphere of influence, and secondly, must be guaranteed in order to allow safe operation by the plant manufacturer.

IEC/EN 60 439-1 and the ambient conditions specified therein for interior siting at a contamination level of 3 serves as a basis for Rittal power distribution components in the IEC market.

At enclosure interior temperatures of > 35°C, application-specific derating should be provided, where applicable.

Specifically in relation to the limit temperatures specified in IEC/EN 60 439-1 the following factors should be given critical consideration by the plant manufacturer:

- Arrangement of components in respect of the thermally interactive influences in the overall structure
- Heat loss of the circuit-breakers and fuses used
- Active/passive ventilation measures
- Required cable cross-sections according to standard and/or manufacturer data

- Operating mode of plant (switching cycles etc.)
- Consideration of the operating and ambient conditions
- Consideration of the simultaneity factor
- Consideration of the rated load factor

It should also be noted that the horizontal installation position is the standard installation position for busbar systems, and this therefore produces the vertical installation position for top-mounted equipment. Once assembly of the system has been completed, the minimum creepage distances and clearances to IEC/EN 60 664-1 should be checked.

Chemical contamination caused by direct contact with substances or an excessively chemically charged atmosphere during transportation, storage and operation of the components should be avoided, since this can lead to contact corrosion and other lasting negative influences.

Specifically for the UL market, the requirements to UL 508A apply to plant manufacturers. In particular, depending on the application, the required creepage distances and clearances must be taken into account.

Rated load factor

The rated load factor of a switchgear enclosure or part thereof (e.g. a field) comprising several main circuits refers to the ratio between the largest sum total of all currents anticipated at any given time in the affected main circuits and the sum total of the rated currents of all main circuits of the switchgear enclosure or observed part thereof.

| Number of main circuits | Load factor |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| 2 and 3 | 0.9 |
| 4 and 5 | 0.8 |
| 6 and 7 | 0.7 |
| 10 or more | 0.6 |

Conductor connections

Unless mentioned separately in the Rittal product documentation or on the product itself, the conductor connections apply solely to the direct connection of Cu conductors. Connections with aluminium conductors are subject to special conductor preparation and must be serviced at regular intervals.

Please observe the torque specified on the product or in our documentation. In accordance with the valid regulation IEC/EN 60 999-1 and -2, terminal connections must not be subjected to any tensile loads. For this reason, in order to ensure proper installation, appropriate strain relief should be provided for the application in question. The clamping ranges specified in the Rittal documents represent the absolute figure for the minimum/maximum supply lead that may be used. When using wire end ferrules, because of the different crimping types, universal clearance cannot be given, since deviations for the clamping zone or electromagnetically unfavourable connections may occur. Generally speaking, care must be taken to ensure that the force effect of the terminal does not loosen or even counteract the natural compression of the wire end ferrule. For example, square and trapezoid compression is preferable for flat-compression terminals. For terminals with a circular action, round compression is the most suitable. Particularly with larger cross-sections, for example, the use of square or trapezoid-compressed conductors in terminals with a circular action may create an electromechanically inadequate connection. The reason for this is the self-release effect, since when the terminal is screwed together, the corners of the wire end ferrule are reshaped in a circular direction, and as a result, the actual compression between the conductor and ferrule can be rendered ineffective. Mechanically speaking, terminals have not been designed to impose a new compression form on the conductor. Such an application would be a classic example of inadmissible temperature rises, which in a worst case could lead to arcing as a result of ionisation of the immediate ambient air, and ultimately to complete destruction of the plant.

Names of conductor types to IEC/EN 60 228:

- rs** Round conductor, single-wire
- ss** Sector conductor, single-wire
- rm** Round conductor, multi-wire
- sm** Sector conductor, multi-wire
- f** Fine-wire

UL 486E applies to clamping connections to UL. We distinguish between clamping connections for field-wiring or factory-wiring. All clamping connections in Rittal RiLine60 busbar connection and component adaptors have been tested for the more stringent licensing requirements for field-wiring. Under UL 486E, no wire end ferrules must be used for cable preparation.

Designation of conductor types to UL 486E:

- s** stranded (multi-wire)
- sol** solid (single-wire)

The following table shows the allocation of AWG and MCM cross-sections to conductor cross-sections in mm²:

| Conductor size | Absolute cross-section in mm ² | Next standard cross-section in mm ² |
|----------------|---|--|
| AWG 16 | 1.31 | 1.5 |
| AWG 14 | 2.08 | 2.5 |
| AWG 12 | 3.31 | 4 |
| AWG 10 | 5.26 | 6 |
| AWG 8 | 8.37 | 10 |
| AWG 6 | 13.3 | 16 |
| AWG 4 | 21.2 | 25 |
| AWG 2 | 33.6 | 35 |
| AWG 0 | 53.4 | 50 |
| AWG 2/0 | 67.5 | 70 |
| AWG 3/0 | 85 | 95 |
| MCM 250 | 127 | 120 |
| MCM 300 | 152 | 150 |
| MCM 350 | 178 | 185 |
| MCM 500 | 254 | 240 |
| MCM 600 | 304 | 300 |

AWG = American Wire Gauges

MCM = Circular Mils (1 MCM = 1000 Circ. Mils = 0.5067 mm²)

Technical information

Short-circuit protection diagrams to IEC/EN 60 439-1

Type testing to IEC/EN 60 439-1

During the course of system type-testing, the following tests were conducted on the Rittal RiLine60 busbar systems and on representative Rittal RiLine60 top-mounting components:

Proof of insulating properties (to IEC/EN 60 439-1, 8.2.2)

Test piece: Representative system configuration.

Test with surge voltage 1.2/50 μ s, 9.8 kV.

Proof of short-circuit resistance (to IEC/EN 60 439-1, 8.2.3)

see short-circuit resistance diagrams below.

Proof of creepage distances and clearance (to IEC/EN 60 439-1, 8.2.5)

Test piece: Representative system configuration.

Proof of IP protection category (to IEC/EN 60 439-1, 8.2.7)

Test piece: Representative system configuration. Proven protection category: IP 2X.

Busbar supports (3-pole)

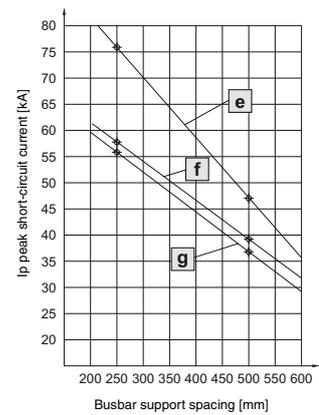
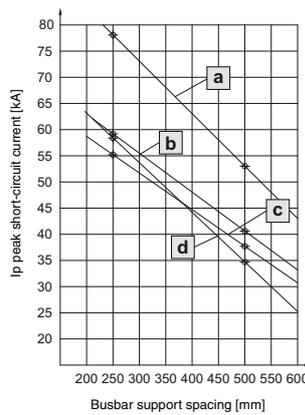
SV 9340.000/SV 9340.010
page 18

60 mm bar centre distance, for busbars from 15 x 5 – 30 x 10 mm.

Rated operating voltage: up to 690 V AC
Rated insulation voltage: 1000 V AC
Rated surge voltage: 8 kV
Overvoltage category: IV
Level of contamination: 3
Rated frequency: 50/60 Hz

Test implemented:

- Rated surge current resistance I_{pk} (see diagram)
- Rated short-time current resistance I_{cw}



| Busbar mm | l mm | I_{cw} kA |
|-----------|------|-------------|
| 30 x 10 | 250 | 37.6 |
| 30 x 5 | 250 | 36.0 |
| 20 x 10 | 250 | 29.0 |

| Busbar mm | Curve |
|-----------|-------|
| 30 x 10 | a |
| 20 x 10 | b |
| 25 x 5 | c |
| 15 x 5 | d |

| Busbar mm | Curve |
|-----------|-------|
| 30 x 5 | e |
| 20 x 5 | f |
| 15 x 10 | g |

PLS busbar supports (3-pole)

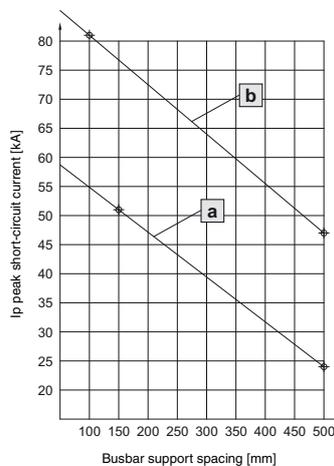
SV 9341.000/SV 9342.000
page 20

60 mm bar centre distance, for PLS special busbars.

Rated operating voltage: up to 690 V AC
Rated insulation voltage: 1000 V AC
Rated surge voltage: 8 kV
Overvoltage category: IV
Level of contamination: 3
Rated frequency: 50/60 Hz

Test implemented:

- Rated surge current resistance I_{pk} (see diagram)
- Rated short-time current resistance I_{cw}



| Busbar mm | l mm | I_{cw} kA |
|-----------|------|-------------|
| PLS 800 | 150 | 25.9 |
| PLS 1600 | 150 | 37.5 |

| Busbar mm | Curve |
|-----------|-------|
| PLS 800 | a |
| PLS 1600 | b |

Short-circuit protection diagrams to IEC/EN 60 439-1

Busbar supports (4-pole)

SV 9340.004/SV 9342.014
Page 52/54

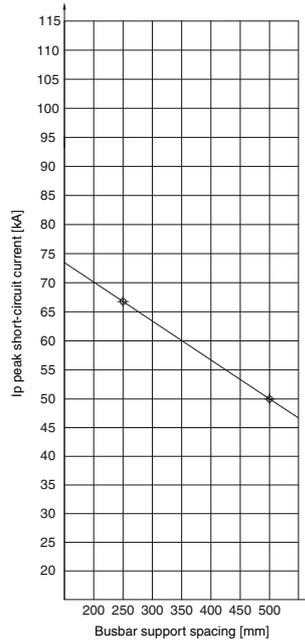
60 mm bar centre distance,
for 30 x 10 mm busbars.

Rated operating voltage: up to 690 V AC
Rated insulation voltage: 1000 V AC
Rated surge voltage: 8 kV
Overvoltage category: IV
Level of contamination: 3
Rated frequency: 50/60 Hz

Test implemented:

- Rated surge current resistance I_{pk}
(see diagram)
- Rated short-time current resistance I_{cw}

| Busbar mm | l mm | I_{cw} kA |
|--------------|---------|----------------|
| 30 x 10 | 250 | 29 |
| | 500 | 23 |



PLS busbar supports (4-pole)

SV 9342.004
page 54

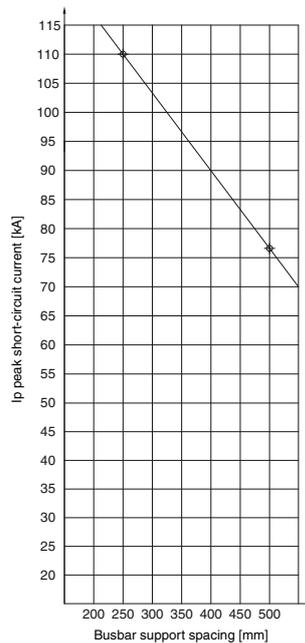
60 mm bar centre distance,
for Mini-PLS special busbars.

Rated operating voltage: up to 690 V AC
Rated insulation voltage: 1000 V AC
Rated surge voltage: 8 kV
Overvoltage category: IV
Level of contamination: 3
Rated frequency: 50/60 Hz

Test implemented:

- Rated surge current resistance I_{pk}
(see diagram)
- Rated short-time current resistance I_{cw}

| Busbar mm | l mm | I_{cw} kA |
|--------------|---------|----------------|
| PLS 1600 | 250 | 53 |
| | 500 | 38 |



Technical information

Short-circuit protection diagrams to UL 508

The short-circuit resistance of Rittal RiLine60 has been extensively tested. Short-circuit resistance to UL criteria is assessed via the root-mean-square value of the short-circuit current (I_{RMS}), which must be applied for at least 3 periods.

During the course of testing, the test equipment has been adjusted to the respective root-mean-square values (I_{RMS}). The resultant peak short-circuit currents I_p are shown in the short-circuit protection diagrams below.

Busbar supports (3-pole)

for feeder circuits 700 A

page 18

60 mm bar centre distance,
for busbars 15 x 5 – 30 x 10 mm.

Note:

SV 9340.050 with E-Cu 30 x 5/10 mm

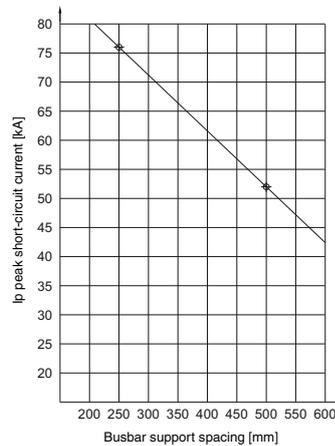
With a pre-fuse, the following short-circuit value can be achieved:

- Support spacing: 350 mm
- Fuse: Class L 800 A
- I_{RMS} : 50 kA

Settings I_{RMS} ($I_{eff.}$) of the test equipment without pre-fuse:

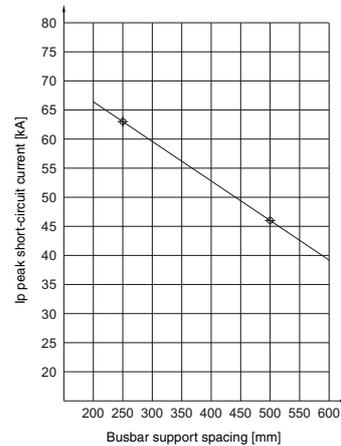
| Support spacing mm | I_{RMS} kA |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 250 | 35 |
| 500 | 25 |

SV 9340.050 with
30 x 5/10 mm



| Support spacing mm | I_{RMS} kA |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 250 | 30 |
| 500 | 22 |

SV 9340.050 mit
25 x 5 mm
20 x 5/10 mm
15 x 5/15 mm



PLS busbar supports (3-pole)

for feeder circuits

700 A (PLS 800)/1400 A (PLS 1600)

page 20

60 mm bar centre distance,
for Mini-PLS special busbars.

Note:

SV 9342.050 (PLS 1600)

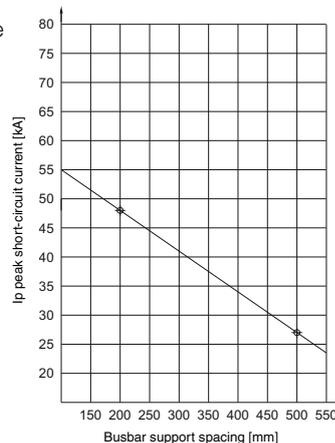
With a pre-fuse, the following short-circuit value can be achieved:

- Support spacing: 250 mm
- Fuse: Class L 1400 A
- I_{RMS} : 65 kA

Settings I_{RMS} ($I_{eff.}$) of the test equipment without pre-fuse:

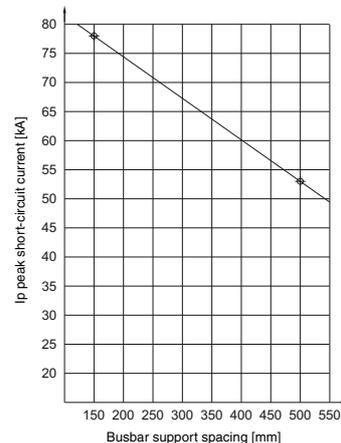
| Support spacing mm | I_{RMS} kA |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 200 | 22 |
| 500 | 14 |

SV 9341.050 (PLS 800)



| Support spacing mm | I_{RMS} kA |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 150 | 35 |
| 500 | 25 |

SV 9342.050 (PLS 1600)



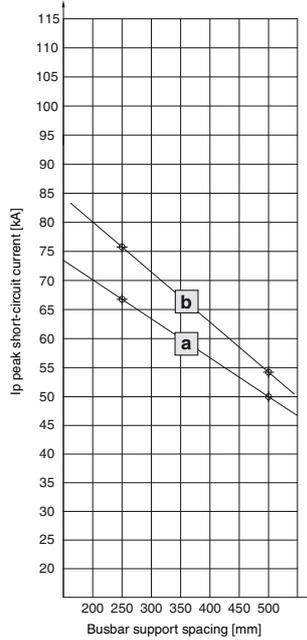
Short-circuit protection diagrams to UL 508

Busbar supports (4-pole)

For feeder circuits up to 700 A

SV 9340.004/SV 9342.014
page 52/54

60 mm bar centre distance.



Settings I_{RMS} ($I_{eff.}$) of the test equipment without pre-fuse:

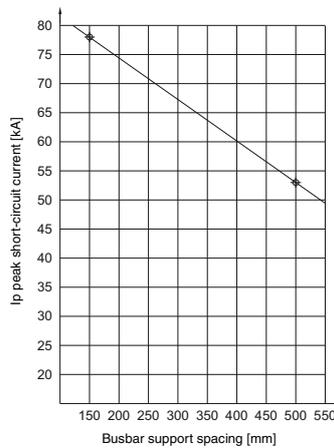
| Model No. SV | Busbar mm | Support spacing mm | I_{RMS} |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| a) 9340.004 | 15 x 5 – 30 x 10 | 250 | 30 |
| | | 500 | 22 |
| b) 9342.014 | 30 x 10 | 250 | 35 |
| | | 500 | 25 |

PLS busbar supports (4-pole)

For feeder circuits up to 1400 A

SV 9342.004
page 54

60 mm bar centre distance,
for Mini-PLS special busbars.



Settings I_{RMS} ($I_{eff.}$) of the test equipment without pre-fuse:

| Busbar mm | Support spacing mm | RMS kA |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|
| PLS 1600 | 150 | 35 |
| | 500 | 25 |

Technical information

Busbars

Rated currents of busbars E-Cu (DIN 43 671)

DIN 43 671 specifies the constant currents for busbars at an ambient temperature of 35°C and an average busbar temperature of 65°C. With the aid of a correction factor (k_2), the continuous currents specified in the following table may be adjusted to alternative operating temperatures.

For safe operation with thermal reserve, it is advisable to limit the busbar temperature to a maximum of 85°C. However, the decisive factor is the lowest permissible continuous temperature of the components which directly contact the busbar system (fuse bases, outgoing cables etc.). The ambient air temperature of the busbars or busbar system should not exceed 40°C; an average of 35°C maximum is recommended.

For the continuous temperatures specified in the table, an emission level of 0.4 applies, equivalent to an oxidating copper bar. In modern busbar systems – built into enclosures with a protection category of IP 54 and above – a more favourable emission level can be assumed. The lower emission level facilitates an additional increase in continuous currents compared with the figures in DIN 43 671, irrespective of the specified air and busbar temperature. Experience has shown an increase in the continuous current of 6 – 10% compared with the table figures for uncoated copper bars, and 60% for surface-oxidised copper bars.

Example:

For a Cu bar 30 x 10 mm (E-Cu F30), DIN 43 671 specifies a constant current of $I_{N65} = 573$ A.

The correction factor diagram for square cross-sections indicates a correction factor $k_2 = 1.29$ at an air temperature of 35°C and a busbar temperature of 85°C. Thanks to the favourable emission level, the continuous current is increased by a further 6 – 10%. In this example, a mean value of 8% is used. Compared with the table figure from DIN 43 671, the Rittal rated current specification for a Cu bar 30 x 10 mm is:

$$I_{N85} = I_{N65} \cdot k_2 + 8\% \\ = 573 \text{ A} \cdot 1.29 \cdot 1.08 \\ I_{N85} = 800 \text{ A}$$

Continuous currents for busbars

Made from E-Cu with square cross-section in indoor locations at 35°C air temperature and 65°C bar temperature, vertical position or horizontal position of the bar width.

| Width x thickness mm | Cross-section mm ² | Weight ¹⁾ | Material ²⁾ | Continuous current in A | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| | | | | AC current up to 60 Hz | | DC current + AC current 16 Hz | |
| | | | | Bare bar | Coated bar | Bare bar | Coated bar |
| 12 x 2 | 23.5 | 0.209 | E-Cu F30 | 108 | 123 | 108 | 123 |
| 15 x 2 | 29.5 | 0.262 | | 128 | 148 | 128 | 148 |
| 15 x 3 | 44.5 | 0.396 | | 162 | 187 | 162 | 187 |
| 20 x 2 | 39.5 | 0.351 | | 162 | 189 | 162 | 189 |
| 20 x 3 | 59.5 | 0.529 | | 204 | 237 | 204 | 237 |
| 20 x 5 | 99.1 | 0.882 | | 274 | 319 | 274 | 320 |
| 20 x 10 | 199.0 | 1.770 | | 427 | 497 | 428 | 499 |
| 25 x 3 | 74.5 | 0.663 | | 245 | 287 | 245 | 287 |
| 25 x 5 | 124.0 | 1.110 | | 327 | 384 | 327 | 384 |
| 30 x 3 | 89.5 | 0.796 | | 285 | 337 | 286 | 337 |
| 30 x 5 | 149.0 | 1.330 | | 379 | 447 | 380 | 448 |
| 30 x 10 | 299.0 | 2.660 | | 573 | 676 | 579 | 683 |
| 40 x 3 | 119.0 | 1.060 | | 366 | 435 | 367 | 436 |
| 40 x 5 | 199.0 | 1.770 | | 482 | 573 | 484 | 576 |
| 40 x 10 | 399.0 | 3.550 | | 715 | 850 | 728 | 865 |
| 50 x 5 | 249.0 | 2.220 | | 583 | 697 | 588 | 703 |
| 50 x 10 | 499.0 | 4.440 | | 852 | 1020 | 875 | 1050 |
| 60 x 5 | 299.0 | 2.660 | | 688 | 826 | 696 | 836 |
| 60 x 10 | 599.0 | 5.330 | | 985 | 1180 | 1020 | 1230 |
| 80 x 5 | 399.0 | 3.550 | | 885 | 1070 | 902 | 1090 |
| 80 x 10 | 799.0 | 7.110 | 1240 | 1500 | 1310 | 1590 | |
| 100 x 10 | 999.0 | 8.890 | 1490 | 1810 | 1600 | 1940 | |

¹⁾ Calculated with a density of 8.9 kg/dm³

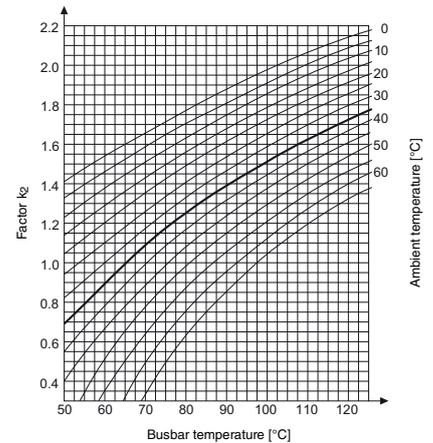
²⁾ Reference basis for the continuous current levels (figures taken from DIN 43 671)

Rittal PLS current load

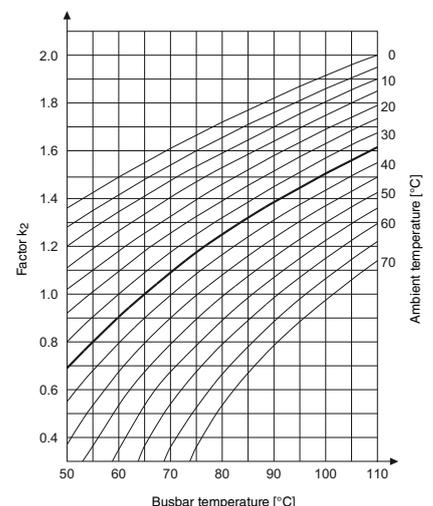
According to DIN 43 671, the correction factor k_2 (correction diagram) is used to correct the basic current with reference to the existing temperatures of the ambient air and the busbar. In accordance with DIN 43 671, the load figures of the Rittal PLS special bars have been determined on the basis of measurement trials, as follows:

| PLS special busbars | Rated current AC 50/60 Hz | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | for 35/75°C | for 35/65°C (basic value) |
| PLS 800 | 800 A | 684 A |
| PLS 1600 | 1600 A | 1,368 A |

Correction factor diagram to DIN 43 671



Correction factor diagram for PLS



Installation data for applications to IEC (DIN EN)

| Model No. SV | Designation | Tightening torque | | | Connection of round conductors | Clamping area for laminated copper bars |
|---|---|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| | | Terminal screw | Assembly screw | Cover attachment | | |
| RiLine60 busbar systems up to 800 A/1600 A (3-pole, 60 mm bar centre distance) | | | | | | |
| 9340.000 | Busbar support | – | 3 – 5 Nm | 1 – 3 Nm | – | – |
| 9340.010 | Busbar support | – | 3 – 5 Nm | 1 – 3 Nm | – | – |
| 9341.000 | Busbar support PLS 800 | – | 3 – 5 Nm 0.7 Nm ¹⁾ | – | – | – |
| 9342.000 | Busbar support PLS 1600 | – | 3 – 5 Nm 0.7 Nm ¹⁾ | – | – | – |
| 9342.200 | Busbar connection adaptor 63 A Outlet at top | 2.5 Nm | 2 Nm | – | 2.5 – 10 mm ² (fine-wire with wire end ferrule) 2.5 – 16 mm ² (multi-wire) 2.5 – 16 mm ² (solid) | – |
| 9342.210 | Busbar connection adaptor 63 A Outlet at bottom | | | | | |
| 9342.220 | Busbar connection adaptor 125 A Outlet at top/bottom | 2 – 3 Nm | 2 Nm | – | 10 – 25 mm ² (fine-wire with wire end ferrule) 16 – 35 mm ² (multi-wire) | 10 x 7.8 mm |
| 9342.230 | Busbar connection adaptor 125 A Outlet at top | | | | | |
| 9342.240 | Busbar connection adaptor 125 A Outlet at bottom | | | | | |
| 9342.250 | Busbar connection adaptor 250 A Outlet at top/bottom | 12 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm | – | 35 – 120 mm ² (fine-wire with wire end ferrule) 35 – 120 mm ² (multi-wire) | 18.5 x 15.5 mm |
| 9342.260 | Busbar connection adaptor 250 A Outlet at top | | | | | |
| 9342.270 | Busbar connection adaptor 250 A Outlet at bottom | | | | | |
| 9342.280 | Busbar connection adaptor 800 A Outlet at top/bottom | 12 – 14 Nm | 6 Nm | – | 95 – 185 mm ² (super-fine wire with wire end ferrule) 95 – 300 mm ² (multi-wire) | 33 x 20 mm |
| 9342.290 | Busbar connection adaptor 800 A Outlet at top | | | | | |
| 9342.300 | Busbar connection adaptor 800 A Outlet at bottom | | | | | |
| 3439.010 | Busbar connection adaptor 600 A Outlet at top/bottom | 15 Nm | 15 – 20 Nm | – | 35 – 240 mm ² (fine-wire with wire end ferrule) 35 – 240 mm ² (multi-wire) | 24 x 21 mm |
| 9342.310 | Busbar connection adaptor 800 A Outlet at top/bottom | 12 – 14 Nm | – | – | 95 – 185 mm ² (fine-wire with wire end ferrule) 95 – 300 mm ² (multi-wire) | 33 x 27 mm ²⁾ 33 x 22 mm ³⁾ |
| 9342.320 | Busbar connection adaptor 1,600 A Outlet at top/bottom | 15 – 20 Nm | – | – | – | 65 x 27 mm ²⁾ 65 x 22 mm ³⁾ |
| 9320.260 | Multi-functional component adaptor 25 A | 2.5 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² | – |
| 9320.270 | Multi-functional component adaptor 25 A | 2.5 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² | – |
| 9320.280 | Multi-functional component adaptor 25 A | 2.5 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² | – |
| 9320.290 | Multi-functional component adaptor 25 A | 2.5 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² | – |
| 9320.340 | Multi-functional component adaptor 40 A | 2.5 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² | – |

¹⁾ Busbar anti-slip guard.

²⁾ For 5 mm busbar thickness.

³⁾ For 10 mm busbar thickness.

Technical information

Installation data for applications to IEC (DIN EN)

| Model No. SV | Designation | Tightening torque | | | Connection of round conductors | Clamping area for laminated copper bars |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | Terminal screw | Assembly screw | Cover attachment | | |
| RiLine60 busbar systems up to 800 A/1600 A (3-pole, 60 mm bar centre distance) | | | | | | |
| 9320.350 | Multi-functional component adaptor 40 A | 2.5 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² | – |
| 9320.360 | Multi-functional component adaptor 40 A | 2.5 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² | – |
| 9320.370 | Multi-functional component adaptor 40 A | 2.5 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² | – |
| 9342.400 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 100 A | 2 – 3 Nm | 2 Nm | – | 10 – 35 mm ² | 10 x 7.8 mm |
| 9342.410 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 100 A | 2 – 3 Nm | 2 Nm | – | 10 – 35 mm ² | 10 x 7.8 mm |
| 9342.500 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 160 A | 12 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm | – | 35 – 120 mm ² | 18.5 x 15.5 mm |
| 9342.510 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 160 A | 12 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm | – | 35 – 120 mm ² | 18.5 x 15.5 mm |
| 9342.540 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 125 A | 12 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm | – | 35 – 120 mm ² | 18.5 x 15.5 mm |
| 9342.550 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 125 A | 12 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm | – | 35 – 120 mm ² | 18.5 x 15.5 mm |
| 9342.600 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 250 A | 12 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm | – | 35 – 120 mm ² | 18.5 x 15.5 mm |
| 9342.610 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 250 A | 12 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm | – | 35 – 120 mm ² | 18.5 x 15.5 mm |
| 9342.700 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 630 A | 30 – 32 Nm | 12 – 14 Nm | – | max. 150 mm ² 1) | 32 x 10 mm |
| 9342.710 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 630 A | 30 – 32 Nm | 12 – 14 Nm | – | max. 150 mm ² 1) | 32 x 10 mm |
| 3418.000 | Bus-mounting fuse base 63 A, D 02-E 18 | 2.5 Nm | 2 Nm | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² 2) | – |
| 3427.000 | Bus-mounting fuse base 25 A, D II-E 27 | 2.5 Nm | 2 Nm | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² 2) | – |
| 3433.000 | Bus-mounting fuse base 63 A, D III-E 33 | 2.5 Nm | 2 Nm | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² 2) | – |
| 3422.000 | Bus-mounting fuse base 63 A, D 02-E 18 | 2.5 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² 2) | – |
| 3423.000 | Bus-mounting fuse base 63 A, D 02-E 18 | 2.5 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² 2) | – |
| 3520.000 | Bus-mounting fuse base 25 A, D II-E 27 | 2.5 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² 2) | – |
| 3521.000 | Bus-mounting fuse base 25 A, D II-E 27 | 2.5 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² 2) | – |
| 3530.000 | Bus-mounting fuse base 63 A, D III-E 33 | 2.5 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² 2) | – |
| 3531.000 | Bus-mounting fuse base 63 A, D III-E 33 | 2.5 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 16 mm ² 2) | – |
| 9340.950 | Bus-mounting fuse base 63 A | 3 – 4 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 25 mm ² | – |
| 9346.000 | NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnector, size 00 | 4.5 Nm | 6 Nm | – | 2.5 – 95 mm ² | – |
| 9346.010 | NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnector, size 00 | 14 Nm | 6 Nm | – | up to 95 mm ² | – |
| 3431.000 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 000 | 3 Nm | 5 Nm | – | 1.5 – 50 mm ² | 10 x 10 mm |
| 3431.020 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 000 | 4.5 Nm | 4.5 Nm | – | 2.5 – 50 mm ² | – |
| 3431.030 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 000 | 4.5 Nm | 4.5 Nm | – | 2.5 – 50 mm ² | – |
| 9343.000 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 00 | 4.5 Nm | 6 Nm | – | 4 – 95 mm ² | 13 x 13 mm |
| 9343.020 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 00 with electronic fuse monitoring | 4.5 Nm | 6 Nm | – | 4 – 95 mm ² | 13 x 13 mm |
| 9343.040 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 00 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 4.5 Nm | 6 Nm | – | 4 – 95 mm ² | 13 x 13 mm |
| 9343.010 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 00 | 12 Nm | 6 Nm | – | up to 95 mm ² | 20 x 5 mm |
| 9343.030 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 00 with electronic fuse monitoring | 12 Nm | 6 Nm | – | up to 95 mm ² | 20 x 5 mm |
| 9343.050 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 00 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 12 Nm | 6 Nm | – | up to 95 mm ² | 20 x 5 mm |
| 9343.100 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 1 | 12 Nm | 6 Nm | – | 35 – 150 mm ² 3) | 20 x 14 mm |
| 9343.120 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 1 with electronic fuse monitoring | 12 Nm | 6 Nm | – | 35 – 150 mm ² 3) | 20 x 14 mm |
| 9343.140 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 1 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 12 Nm | 6 Nm | – | 35 – 150 mm ² 3) | 20 x 14 mm |
| 9343.110 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 1 | 20 Nm | 6 Nm | – | up to 150 mm ² | 32 x 10 mm |
| 9343.130 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 1 with electronic fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | 6 Nm | – | up to 150 mm ² | 32 x 10 mm |
| 9343.150 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 1 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | 6 Nm | – | up to 150 mm ² | 32 x 10 mm |
| 9343.200 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 2 | 20 Nm | 8 Nm | – | 95 – 300 mm ² 4) | 32 x 20 mm |
| 9343.220 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 2 with electronic fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | 8 Nm | – | 95 – 300 mm ² 4) | 32 x 20 mm |
| 9343.240 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 2 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | 8 Nm | – | 95 – 300 mm ² 4) | 32 x 20 mm |
| 9343.210 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 2 | 20 Nm | 8 Nm | – | up to 240 mm ² | 50 x 10 mm |
| 9343.230 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 2 with electronic fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | 8 Nm | – | up to 240 mm ² | 50 x 10 mm |
| 9343.250 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 2 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | 8 Nm | – | up to 240 mm ² | 50 x 10 mm |
| 9343.300 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 3 | 20 Nm | 8 Nm | – | 95 – 300 mm ² 4) | 32 x 20 mm |
| 9343.320 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 3 with electronic fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | 8 Nm | – | 95 – 300 mm ² 4) | 32 x 20 mm |
| 9343.340 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 3 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | 8 Nm | – | 95 – 300 mm ² 4) | 32 x 20 mm |
| 9343.310 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 3 | 20 Nm | 8 Nm | – | up to 300 mm ² | 50 x 10 mm |
| 9343.330 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 3 with electronic fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | 8 Nm | – | up to 300 mm ² | 50 x 10 mm |
| 9343.350 | NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnector, size 3 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | 8 Nm | – | up to 300 mm ² | 50 x 10 mm |
| RiLine60 busbar systems up to 800 A/1600 A (4-pole, 60 mm bar centre distance) | | | | | | |
| 9340.004 | Busbar support | – | 3 – 5 Nm | 1 – 3 Nm | – | – |
| 9342.014 | Busbar support (30 x 10 PLUS) | – | 3 – 5 Nm | 5 – 7 Nm | – | – |
| 9342.004 | Busbar support (PLS 1600 PLUS) | – | 3 – 5 Nm | 5 – 7 Nm | – | – |

¹⁾ With ring terminal. ²⁾ Wire end ferrules should be used with fine wire conductors. ³⁾ Connection of sector-shaped conductors 50 – 150 mm²

⁴⁾ Connection of sector-shaped conductors 120 – 300 mm²

Installation data for applications to IEC (DIN EN)

| Model No. SV | Designation | Tightening torque | | | Connection of round conductors | Clamping area for laminated copper bars |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| | | Terminal screw | Assembly screw | Cover attachment | | |
| RiLine60 busbar systems up to 800 A/1600 A (4-pole, 60 mm bar centre distance) | | | | | | |
| 9342.224 | Busbar connection adaptor 125 A Outlet at top/bottom | 2 – 3 Nm | 2 Nm | – | 10 – 25 mm ² (fine-wire with wire end ferrule) 16 – 35 mm ² (multi-wire) | 10 x 7.8 mm |
| 9342.234 | Busbar connection adaptor 125 A Outlet at top | | | | | |
| 9342.244 | Busbar connection adaptor 125 A Outlet at bottom | | | | | |
| 9342.254 | Busbar connection adaptor 250 A Outlet at top/bottom | 12 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm | – | 35 – 120 mm ² (fine-wire with wire end ferrule) 35 – 120 mm ² (multi-wire) | 18.5 x 15.5 mm |
| 9342.264 | Busbar connection adaptor 250 A Outlet at top | | | | | |
| 9342.274 | Busbar connection adaptor 250 A Outlet at bottom | | | | | |
| 9342.310 | Busbar connection adaptor 800 A Outlet at top/bottom | 12 – 14 Nm | – | – | 95 – 185 mm ² (fine-wire with wire end ferrule) 95 – 300 mm ² (multi-wire) | 33 x 27 mm ¹⁾ 33 x 22 mm ²⁾ |
| 9342.320 | Busbar connection adaptor 1600 A Outlet at top/bottom | 15 – 20 Nm | – | – | – | 65 x 27 mm ¹⁾ 65 x 22 mm ²⁾ |
| 9342.314 | Busbar connection adaptor 800 A Outlet at top/bottom (Expansion set for 4-pole configuration) | 12 – 14 Nm | – | – | 95 – 185 mm ² (fine-wire with wire end ferrule) 95 – 300 mm ² (multi-wire) | 33 x 27 mm ¹⁾ 33 x 22 mm ²⁾ |
| 9342.324 | Busbar connection adaptor 1600 A Outlet at top/bottom (Expansion set for 4-pole configuration) | 15 – 20 Nm | – | – | – | 65 x 27 mm ¹⁾ 65 x 22 mm ²⁾ |
| 9342.504 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 160 A | 12 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm | – | 35 – 120 mm ² | 18.5 x 15.5 mm |
| 9342.514 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 160 A | 12 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm | – | 35 – 120 mm ² | 18.5 x 15.5 mm |
| 9342.604 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 250 A | 12 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm | – | 35 – 120 mm ² | 18.5 x 15.5 mm |
| 9342.614 | Circuit-breaker component adaptor 250 A | 12 Nm | 4 – 6 Nm | – | 35 – 120 mm ² | 18.5 x 15.5 mm |
| Rittal RiLine NH (mounting plate assembly) | | | | | | |
| 3431.000 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 000 | 3 Nm | – | – | 1.5 – 50 mm ² | 10 x 10 mm |
| 9344.000 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 00 | 4.5 Nm | – | – | 4 – 70 mm ² | 13 x 13 mm |
| 9344.010 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 00 | 12 Nm | – | – | up to 95 mm ² | 20 x 5 mm |
| 9344.020 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 00 with electronic fuse monitoring | 4.5 Nm | – | – | 4 – 70 mm ² | 13 x 13 mm |
| 9344.030 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 00 with electronic fuse monitoring | 12 Nm | – | – | up to 95 mm ² | 20 x 5 mm |
| 9344.040 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 00 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 4.5 Nm | – | – | 4 – 70 mm ² | 13 x 13 mm |
| 9344.050 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 00 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 12 Nm | – | – | up to 95 mm ² | 20 x 5 mm |
| 9344.100 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 1 | 12 Nm | – | – | 35 – 150 mm ² 3) | 20 x 14 mm |
| 9344.110 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 1 | 20 Nm | – | – | up to 150 mm ² | 32 x 10 mm |
| 9344.120 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 1 with electronic fuse monitoring | 12 Nm | – | – | 35 – 150 mm ² 3) | 20 x 14 mm |
| 9344.130 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 1 with electronic fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | – | – | up to 150 mm ² | 32 x 10 mm |
| 9344.140 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 1 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 12 Nm | – | – | 35 – 150 mm ² 3) | 20 x 14 mm |
| 9344.150 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 1 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | – | – | up to 150 mm ² | 32 x 10 mm |
| 9344.200 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 2 | 20 Nm | – | – | 95 – 300 mm ² 4) | 32 x 20 mm |
| 9344.210 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 2 | 20 Nm | – | – | up to 240 mm ² | 50 x 10 mm |
| 9344.220 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 2 with electronic fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | – | – | 95 – 300 mm ² 4) | 32 x 20 mm |
| 9344.230 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 2 with electronic fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | – | – | up to 240 mm ² | 50 x 10 mm |
| 9344.240 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 2 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | – | – | 95 – 300 mm ² 4) | 32 x 20 mm |
| 9344.250 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 2 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | – | – | up to 240 mm ² | 50 x 10 mm |
| 9344.300 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 3 | 20 Nm | – | – | 95 – 300 mm ² 4) | 32 x 20 mm |
| 9344.310 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 3 | 20 Nm | – | – | up to 300 mm ² | 50 x 10 mm |
| 9344.320 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 3 with electronic fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | – | – | 95 – 300 mm ² 4) | 32 x 20 mm |
| 9344.330 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 3 with electronic fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | – | – | up to 300 mm ² | 50 x 10 mm |
| 9344.340 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 3 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | – | – | 95 – 300 mm ² 4) | 32 x 20 mm |
| 9344.350 | NH fuse-switch-disconnector, size 3 with electromechanical fuse monitoring | 20 Nm | – | – | up to 300 mm ² | 50 x 10 mm |

1) For 5 mm busbar thickness.

2) For 10 mm busbar thickness.

3) Connection of sector-shaped conductors 50 – 150 mm².

4) Connection of sector-shaped conductors 120 – 300 mm².

Technical information

Installation data for applications to IEC (DIN EN)

| Model No. SV | Designation | Tightening torque | | | Connection of round conductors | Clamping area for laminated copper bars |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| | | Terminal screw | Assembly screw | Cover attachment | | |
| Accessories | | | | | | |
| 3592.020 | Lug terminal connection part | 4 Nm | - | - | 1.5 – 25 mm ² | 16 x 10 mm |
| 3592.010 | Clamp-type terminal connection | 4 Nm | - | - | 1.5 – 95 mm ² | - |
| 9344.600 | Prism terminal | 3 Nm | - | - | 10 – 70 mm ² (round conductor) 10 – 70 mm ² (sector-shaped conductor) | - |
| 9344.610 | Box terminal | 12 Nm | - | - | 35 – 150 mm ² (round conductor) 50 – 150 mm ² (sector-shaped conductor) | 20 x 14 mm |
| 9344.620 | Box terminal | 20 Nm | - | - | 95 – 300 mm ² (round conductor) 120 – 300 mm ² (sector-shaped conductor) | 32 x 20 mm |
| 9340.030 | Busbar support, 1-pole | - | 3 – 5 Nm | 1 – 3 Nm | - | - |
| 9340.040 | Busbar support, 2-pole | - | 3 – 5 Nm | 1 – 3 Nm | - | - |
| 9342.030 | PLS busbar support, 1-pole | - | 3 – 5 Nm | 0.7 Nm | - | - |
| 3031.000 | Base isolators | - | 40 Nm | - | - | - |
| 3032.000 | Base isolators | - | 40 Nm | - | - | - |
| 9350.075 | Busbar connectors | - | 5 Nm/ 15 Nm ¹⁾ | - | - | - |
| 9320.020 | Busbar connectors | - | 20 Nm | - | - | - |
| 9320.030 | Busbar connectors | - | 20 Nm | - | - | - |
| 3504.000 | PLS busbar connector (PLS 800) | - | 10 – 15 Nm | - | - | - |
| 3505.000 | PLS busbar connector (PLS 800) | - | 10 – 15 Nm | - | - | - |
| 3514.000 | PLS busbar connector (PLS 1600) | - | 15 – 20 Nm | - | - | - |
| 3515.000 | PLS busbar connector (PLS 1600) | - | 15 – 20 Nm | - | - | - |
| Conductor connection clamps/plate clamps | | | | | | |
| 3550.000 | Conductor connection clamp | 2 Nm | - | - | 1 – 4 mm ² | - |
| 3450.500 | Conductor connection clamp | 2 Nm | - | - | 1 – 4 mm ² | - |
| 3451.500 | Conductor connection clamp | 3 Nm | - | - | 2.5 – 16 mm ² | 8 x 8 mm |
| 3452.500 | Conductor connection clamp | 6 – 8 Nm | - | - | 16 – 50 mm ² | 10.5 x 11 mm |
| 3453.500 | Conductor connection clamp | 10 – 12 Nm | - | - | 35 – 70 mm ² | 16.5 x 15 mm |
| 3454.500 | Conductor connection clamp | 12 – 15 Nm | - | - | 70 – 185 mm ² | 22.5 x 20 mm |
| 3555.000 | Conductor connection clamp | 2 Nm | - | - | 1 – 4 mm ² | - |
| 3455.500 | Conductor connection clamp | 2 Nm | - | - | 1 – 4 mm ² | - |
| 3456.500 | Conductor connection clamp | 3 Nm | - | - | 2.5 – 16 mm ² | 8 x 8 mm |
| 3457.500 | Conductor connection clamp | 6 – 8 Nm | - | - | 16 – 50 mm ² | 10.5 x 11 mm |
| 3458.500 | Conductor connection clamp | 10 – 12 Nm | - | - | 35 – 70 mm ² | 16.5 x 15 mm |
| 3459.500 | Conductor connection clamp | 12 – 15 Nm | - | - | 70 – 185 mm ² | 22.5 x 20 mm |
| 3554.000 | Plate clamp | 6 – 8 Nm | - | - | - | 34 x 10 mm |

¹⁾ Hex socket screw M8 = 5 Nm, grub screw M8 = 15 Nm.

Current carrying capacity of connection cables

The current carrying capacity of cables and lines depends on various factors. In addition to the actual insulation, i.e. the design of the cable sheathing, factors such as

- How the cable is laid
- Clustering
- Ambient temperatures

are decisive for the actual current carrying capacity of a conductor. Based on the following tables, it is possible to calculate the current carrying capacity of conductor cross-sections between 1.5 and 35 mm² with due regard for the aforementioned factors.

Current carrying capacity
of insulated PVC cables at an ambient temperature of +40°C, installation type E
(IEC/EN 60 204-1:1998-11)

| Nominal cross-section mm ² | Current capacity A |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1.5 | 16 |
| 2.5 | 22 |
| 4 | 30 |
| 6 | 37 |
| 10 | 52 |
| 16 | 70 |
| 25 | 88 |
| 35 | 114 |

Conversion factors
for the load capacity of cables
(IEC/EN 60 204-1:1998-11)

| Ambient temperature °C | Factor |
|---------------------------|--------|
| 30 | 1.15 |
| 35 | 1.08 |
| 40 | 1.00 |
| 45 | 0.91 |
| 50 | 0.82 |
| 55 | 0.71 |
| 60 | 0.58 |

Reduction factor for clustering of cables/lines

| How the cable is laid | No. of affected circuits | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|
| | 2 | 4 | 6 | 9 |
| E | 0.88 | 0.77 | 0.73 | 0.72 |

Overview of approvals and assembly data for applications to UL

| Model No. SV | c  US LISTED E191125 | c  US LISTED E235931 |  E191125 |  E235931 |  E195144 | Rated current | Rated voltage | Connection cross-sections | Tightening torque | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | Round conductors | Laminated copper bar | Others |
| 3066.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 3086.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 3087.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 3088.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 3090.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 3091.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 3092.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 3450.500 | | | ■ | | | | | | 1 – 4 mm ² | | |
| 3451.500 | | | ■ | | | | | | 2.5 – 16 mm ² | | |
| 3452.500 | | | ■ | | | | | | 16 – 50 mm ² | | |
| 3453.500 | | | ■ | | | | | | 35 – 70 mm ² | | |
| 3454.500 | | | ■ | | | | | | 70 – 185 mm ² | | |
| 3455.500 | | | ■ | | | | | | 1 – 4 mm ² | | |
| 3456.500 | | | ■ | | | | | | 2.5 – 16 mm ² | | |
| 3457.500 | | | ■ | | | | | | 16 – 50 mm ² | | |
| 3458.500 | | | ■ | | | | | | 35 – 70 mm ² | | |
| 3459.500 | | | ■ | | | | | | 70 – 185 mm ² | | |
| 3460.500 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 3504.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | CMS 10 – 15 Nm |
| 3505.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | CMS 10 – 15 Nm |
| 3509.000 | | | ■ | | | 700 A | | | | | |
| 3514.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | CMS 15 – 20 Nm |
| 3515.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | CMS 15 – 20 Nm |
| 3516.000 | | | ■ | | | 1400 A | | | | | |
| 3524.000 | | | ■ | | | 700 A | | | | | |
| 3525.000 | | | ■ | | | 700 A | | | | | |
| 3525.010 | | | ■ | | | 700 A | | | | | |
| 3526.000 | | | ■ | | | 700 A | | | | | |
| 3527.000 | | | ■ | | | 1400 A | | | | | |
| 3528.000 | | | ■ | | | 1400 A | | | | | |
| 3528.010 | | | ■ | | | 1400 A | | | | | |
| 3529.000 | | | ■ | | | 1400 A | | | | | |
| 3548.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 3549.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 3550.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | 1 – 4 mm ² | | |
| 3555.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | 1 – 4 mm ² | | |
| 3563.000 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 3565.000 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | |
| 3566.000 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | |
| 3567.000 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | |
| 3568.000 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | |
| 3569.000 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | |
| 3570.000 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | |
| 3571.000 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | |
| 3572.000 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | |
| 3573.000 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | |
| 3574.000 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | |
| 3575.000 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | |
| 3576.000 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | |
| 3577.000 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | |
| 3578.000 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | |
| 3579.000 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | |
| 3580.000 | | | ■ | | | 140 A | | | | | |
| 3580.100 | | | ■ | | | 280 A | | | | | |
| 3581.000 | | | ■ | | | 175 A | | | | | |
| 3581.100 | | | ■ | | | 350 A | | | | | |
| 3582.000 | | | ■ | | | 230 A | | | | | |
| 3583.000 | | | ■ | | | 290 A | | | | | |
| 3584.000 | | | ■ | | | 350 A | | | | | |

Listed components for feeder-circuits up to 600 V AC **TS** = terminal screw **CCC** = Conductor connection clamp
CMS = Component mounting screw **BMS** = Busbar mounting screw
Conversion factor: 1 Nm = 8.851 in-lbs **s** = stranded **sol** = solid **Lam. Cu** = Laminated copper bar (Flexibar)

Technical information

Overview of approvals and assembly data for applications to UL

| Model No. SV | c  US LISTED E191125 | c  US LISTED E235931 |  E191125 |  E235931 |  E195144 | Rated current | Rated voltage | Connection cross-sections | Tightening torque | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | Round conductors | Laminated copper bar | Others |
| 3585.000 | | | ■ | | | 465 A | | | | | |
| 3586.000 | | | ■ | | | 700 A | | | | | |
| 9320.020 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.030 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.040 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.050 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.060 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.070 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.090 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.100 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.110 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.120 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.140 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.150 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.160 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.170 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.180 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.190 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.200 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.210 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.220 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.230 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.240 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.250 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.260 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.270 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.280 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.290 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.300 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.310 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.320 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.330 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.340 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.350 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.360 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.370 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.380 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.390 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.400 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.410 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.420 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.430 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.440 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.450 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.460 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9320.470 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.004 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | BMS 1 – 3 Nm CMS 3 – 5 Nm |
| 9340.050 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | BMS 1 – 3 Nm CMS 3 – 5 Nm |
| 9340.070 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.074 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.100 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.110 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.120 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.130 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.134 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.140 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.200 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |

Listed components for feeder-circuits up to 600 V AC **TS** = terminal screw **CCC** = Conductor connection clamp
CMS = Component mounting screw **BMS** = Busbar mounting screw
Conversion factor: 1 Nm = 8.851 in-lbs **s** = stranded **sol** = solid **Lam. Cu** = Laminated copper bar (Flexibar)

Overview of approvals and assembly data for applications to UL

| Model No. SV | c  US LISTED E191125 | c  US LISTED E235931 |  E191125 |  E235931 |  E195144 | Rated current | Rated voltage | Connection cross-sections | Tightening torque | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|---------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | Round conductors | Laminated copper bar | Others |
| 9340.210 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.214 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.220 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.224 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.260 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.270 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.280 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.290 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.310 | ■ | | | | | 25 A | 600 V AC | AWG 12 | | | |
| 9340.340 | ■ | | | | | 25 A | 600 V AC | AWG 12 | | | |
| 9340.350 | ■ | | | | | 32 A | 600 V AC | AWG 10 | | | |
| 9340.370 | ■ | | | | | 25 A | 600 V AC | AWG 12 | | | |
| 9340.380 | ■ | | | | | 32 A | 600 V AC | AWG 10 | | | |
| 9340.410 | ■ | | | | | 65 A | 600 V AC | AWG 6 | | | |
| 9340.430 | ■ | | | | | 65 A | 600 V AC | AWG 6 | | | |
| 9340.450 | ■ | | | | | 65 A | 600 V AC | AWG 6 | | | |
| 9340.460 | ■ | | | | | 32 A | 600 V AC | AWG 10 | | | |
| 9340.470 | ■ | | | | | 32 A | 600 V AC | AWG 10 | | | |
| 9340.700 | ■ | | | | | 65 A | 600 V AC | AWG 6 | | | |
| 9340.710 | ■ | | | | | 40 A | 600 V AC | AWG 8 | | | |
| 9341.050 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | BMS 0.7 Nm CMS 3 – 5 Nm |
| 9341.070 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9341.100 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9341.110 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9341.120 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9341.130 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9341.140 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9342.004 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | BMS 5 – 7 Nm CMS 3 – 5 Nm |
| 9342.014 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | BMS 5 – 7 Nm CMS 3 – 5 Nm |
| 9342.050 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | BMS 0.7 Nm |
| 9342.070 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9342.074 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9342.100 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9342.110 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9342.120 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9342.130 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9342.134 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9342.140 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9342.200 | ■ | | | | | 60 A | 600 V AC | 6 – 16 mm ² AWG 6 – 10 | 5 Nm | | |
| 9342.210 | ■ | | | | | 60 A | 600 V AC | 6 – 16 mm ² AWG 6 – 10 | 5 Nm | | |
| 9342.220 | | | ■ | | | 125 A | 600 V AC | 16 – 35 mm ² AWG 2 – 6 | 5 Nm | | |
| 9342.224 | ■ | | | | | 125 A | 600 V AC | 16 – 35 mm ² AWG 2 – 6 | 5 Nm | | |
| 9342.230 | ■ | | | | | 125 A | 600 V AC | 16 – 35 mm ² AWG 2 – 6 | 5 Nm | | |
| 9342.234 | ■ | | | | | 125 A | 600 V AC | 16 – 35 mm ² AWG 2 – 6 | 5 Nm | | |
| 9342.240 | ■ | | | | | 125 A | 600 V AC | 16 – 35 mm ² AWG 2 – 6 | 5 Nm | | |
| 9342.244 | ■ | | | | | 125 A | 600 V AC | 16 – 35 mm ² AWG 2 – 6 | 5 Nm | | |
| 9342.250 | ■ | | | | | 250 A | 600 V AC | 35 – 120 mm ² AWG 2 – MCM 250 | 12 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| 9342.254 | ■ | | | | | 250 A | 600 V AC | 35 – 120 mm ² AWG 2 – MCM 250 | 12 Nm | 12 Nm | |

Listed components for feeder-circuits up to 600 V AC **TS** = terminal screw **CCC** = Conductor connection clamp
CMS = Component mounting screw **BMS** = Busbar mounting screw
Conversion factor: 1 Nm = 8.851 in-lbs **s** = stranded **sol** = solid **Lam. Cu** = Laminated copper bar (Flexibar)

Technical information

Overview of approvals and assembly data for applications to UL

| Model No. SV | c  US LISTED E191125 | c  US LISTED E235931 |  E191125 |  E235931 |  E195144 | Rated current | Rated voltage | Connection cross-sections | Tightening torque | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|---------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|----------|
| | | | | | | | | | Round conductors | Laminated copper bar | Others |
| 9342.260 | ■ | | | | | 250 A | 600 V AC | 35 – 120 mm ² AWG 2 – MCM 250 | 12 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| 9342.264 | ■ | | | | | 250 A | 600 V AC | 35 – 120 mm ² AWG 2 – MCM 250 | 12 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| 9342.270 | ■ | | | | | 250 A | 600 V AC | 35 – 120 mm ² AWG 2 – MCM 250 | 12 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| 9342.274 | ■ | | | | | 250 A | 600 V AC | 35 – 120 mm ² AWG 2 – MCM 250 | 12 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| 9342.280 | | | ■ | | | 600 A | 600 V AC | 95 – 300 mm ² AWG 3/0 – MCM 600 | 18 Nm | 18 Nm | |
| 9342.290 | ■ | | | | | 600 A | 600 V AC | 95 – 300 mm ² AWG 3/0 – MCM 600 | 18 Nm | 18 Nm | |
| 9342.300 | ■ | | | | | 600 A | 600 V AC | 95 – 300 mm ² AWG 3/0 – MCM 600 | 18 Nm | 18 Nm | |
| 9342.310 | ■ | | | | | 700 A | 600 V AC | 95 – 300 mm ² AWG 3/0 – MCM 600 | 16.5 Nm | 16.5 Nm | |
| 9342.314 | ■ | | | | | 700 A | 600 V AC | 95 – 300 mm ² AWG 3/0 – MCM 600 | 16.5 Nm | 16.5 Nm | |
| 9342.320 | ■ | | | | | 1,400 A | 600 V AC | Lam. Cu 10 x 63 x 1 mm | – | 22 Nm | |
| 9342.324 | ■ | | | | | 1,400 A | 600 V AC | | – | 22 Nm | |
| 9342.400 | ■ | | | | | 100 A | 600 V AC | 10 – 35 mm ² AWG 2 – 6 | 5 Nm | – | |
| 9342.410 | ■ | | | | | 100 A | 600 V AC | 10 – 35 mm ² AWG 2 – 6 | 5 Nm | – | |
| 9342.504 | ■ | | | | | 125 A | 600 V AC | 35 – 120 mm ² AWG 2 – MCM 250 Lam. Cu 10 x 15.5 x 0.8 mm | 12 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| 9342.514 | ■ | | | | | 125 A | 600 V AC | 35 – 120 mm ² AWG 2 – MCM 250 Lam. Cu 10 x 15.5 x 0.8 mm | 12 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| 9342.540 | ■ | | | | | 125 A | 600 V AC | 35 – 120 mm ² AWG 2 – MCM 250 Lam. Cu 10 x 15.5 x 0.8 mm | 12 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| 9342.550 | ■ | | | | | 125 A | 600 V AC | 35 – 120 mm ² AWG 2 – MCM 250 Lam. Cu 10 x 15.5 x 0.8 mm | 12 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| 9342.600 | ■ | | | | | 250 A | 600 V AC | 35 – 120 mm ² AWG 2 – MCM 250 Lam. Cu 10 x 15.5 x 0.8 mm | 12 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| 9342.604 | ■ | | | | | 250 A | 600 V AC | 35 – 120 mm ² AWG 2 – MCM 250 Lam. Cu 10 x 15.5 x 0.8 mm | 12 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| 9342.610 | ■ | | | | | 250 A | 600 V AC | 35 – 120 mm ² AWG 2 – MCM 250 Lam. Cu 10 x 15.5 x 0.8 mm | 12 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| 9342.614 | ■ | | | | | 250 A | 600 V AC | 35 – 120 mm ² AWG 2 – MCM 250 Lam. Cu 10 x 15.5 x 0.8 mm | 12 Nm | 12 Nm | |
| 9342.700 | ■ | | | | | 600 A | 600 V AC | Lam. Cu 10 x 32 x 1 mm | 30 Nm | 30 Nm | |
| 9342.710 | ■ | | | | | 600 A | 600 V AC | Lam. Cu 10 x 32 x 1 mm | 30 Nm | 30 Nm | |
| 9342.720 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9343.000 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 160 A | 600 V AC | | CCC: 4.5 Nm | CCC: 4.5 Nm | CMS 6 Nm |
| 9343.010 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 160 A | 600 V AC | | TS: 12 Nm | TS: 12 Nm | CMS 6 Nm |
| 9343.100 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 250 A | 600 V AC | | CCC: 12 Nm | CCC: 12 Nm | CMS 6 Nm |
| 9343.110 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 250 A | 600 V AC | | TS: 20 Nm | TS: 20 Nm | CMS 6 Nm |
| 9343.200 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 400 A | 600 V AC | | CCC: 20 Nm | CCC: 20 Nm | CMS 8 Nm |
| 9343.210 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 400 A | 600 V AC | | TS: 20 Nm | TS: 20 Nm | CMS 8 Nm |
| 9343.300 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 630 A | 600 V AC | | CCC: 20 Nm | CCC: 20 Nm | CMS 8 Nm |
| 9343.310 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 630 A | 600 V AC | | TS: 20 Nm | TS: 20 Nm | CMS 8 Nm |
| 9344.000 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 160 A | 600 V AC | | CCC: 4.5 Nm | CCC: 4.5 Nm | |
| 9344.010 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 160 A | 600 V AC | | TS: 12 Nm | TS: 12 Nm | |
| 9344.100 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 250 A | 600 V AC | | CCC: 12 Nm | CCC: 12 Nm | |

Listed components for feeder-circuits up to 600 V AC **TS** = terminal screw **CCC** = Conductor connection clamp
CMS = Component mounting screw **BMS** = Busbar mounting screw

Conversion factor: 1 Nm = 8.851 in-lbs **s** = stranded **sol** = solid **Lam. Cu** = Laminated copper bar (Flexibar)

¹⁾ For the use of "Special Purpose Fuses"

Overview of approvals and assembly data for applications to UL

| Model No. SV | c  US LISTED E191125 | c  US LISTED E235931 |  E191125 |  E235931 |  E195144 | Rated current | Rated voltage | Connection cross-sections | Tightening torque | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|---------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|----------|
| | | | | | | | | | Round conductors | Laminated copper bar | Others |
| 9344.110 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 250 A | 600 V AC | | TS: 20 Nm | TS: 20 Nm | |
| 9344.200 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 400 A | 600 V AC | | CCC: 20 Nm | CCC: 20 Nm | |
| 9344.210 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 400 A | 600 V AC | | TS: 20 Nm | TS: 20 Nm | |
| 9344.300 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 630 A | 600 V AC | | CCC: 20 Nm | CCC: 20 Nm | |
| 9344.310 | | | | ■ ¹⁾ | | 630 A | 600 V AC | | TS: 20 Nm | TS: 20 Nm | |
| 9345.000 | | ■ | | | | 30 A | 600 V AC | sol/s 2.5 – 10 mm ² AWG 6 – 14 | 2 Nm | | |
| 9345.010 | | ■ | | | | 30 A | 600 V AC | sol/s 2.5 – 25 mm ² AWG 2 – 14 | 4 Nm | | |
| 9345.030 | | ■ | | | | 60 A | 600 V AC | sol/s 2.5 – 25 mm ² AWG 2 – 14 | 5 Nm | | |
| 9345.100 | | | | ■ | | 61 – 100 | 600 V AC | | CCC: 12 Nm | CCC: 12 Nm | CMS 6 Nm |
| 9345.110 | | | | ■ | | 61 – 100 | 600 V AC | | CCC: 12 Nm | CCC: 12 Nm | |
| 9345.200 | | | | ■ | | 101 – 200 | 600 V AC | | CCC: 20 Nm | CCC: 20 Nm | CMS 8 Nm |
| 9345.210 | | | | ■ | | 101 – 200 | 600 V AC | | CCC: 20 Nm | CCC: 20 Nm | |
| 9345.400 | | | | ■ | | 201 – 400 A | 600 V AC | | CCC: 20 Nm | CCC: 20 Nm | CMS 8 Nm |
| 9345.410 | | | | ■ | | 201 – 400 A | 600 V AC | | CCC: 20 Nm | CCC: 20 Nm | |

Listed components for feeder-circuits up to 600 V AC **TS** = terminal screw **CCC** = Conductor connection clamp

CMS = Component mounting screw **BMS** = Busbar mounting screw

Conversion factor: 1 Nm = 8.851 in-lbs **s** = stranded **sol** = solid **Lam. Cu** = Laminated copper bar (Flexibar)

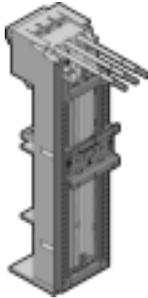
¹⁾ For the use of "Special Purpose Fuses"

Technical information

Allocation of switchgear

OM adaptor with connection cables

Page 26/27

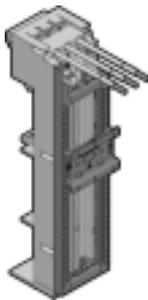


| For make/model | | ABB | | | | | | | | | | | | Moeller Electric | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| | | MCB | | | | Starters | | | | Reversing Starter | | | | MCB | | | Starters | | | Reversing Starter | | | |
| | | MS-116 | MS-225 | MS-325 | MS-450 | MS-116 B6-7, A9-16 | MS-225 B6-7, A9-A12-A16, A26-30 | MS-325 B6-7, A9-A12-A16, A26-30 | MS-450 A30-A40-A50 | MS-116 B6-7, A9-16 | MS-225 B6-7, A9-A12-A16, A26-30 | MS-325 B6-7, A9-A12-A16, A26-30 | MS-450 A30-A40-A50 | PKZM0 | PKZM01 | PKZM4 | PKZM0 + DILM7-9 | PKZM0 + DILM12-32 | PKZM4 + DILM17-65 | PKZM0 + DILM7-9 | PKZM0 + DILM12-32 | PKZM4 + DILM17-65 | |
| | | Construction width | | | | | | | | | | | | Construction width | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 45 | 54 | 54 | 55 | 48 | 54 | 54 | 70 | 45 | 110 | 110 | 140 | 45 | 45 | 55 | 45 | 45 | 55 | 90 | 90 | 110 | |
| Model No. SV | Version | Required quantity (units) | | | | | | | | | | | | Required quantity (units) | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.340 | OM adaptor 25 A, 690 V~, AWG 12 ¹⁾ | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.370 | OM adaptor 25 A, 690 V~, AWG 12 ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | |
| 9340.350 | OM adaptor 32 A, 690 V~, AWG 10 ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.380 | OM adaptor 32 A, 690 V~, AWG 10 ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | |
| 9340.460 | OM adaptor 32 A, 690 V~, AWG 10 ²⁾ | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.470 | OM adaptor 32 A, 690 V~, AWG 10 ²⁾ | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.430 | OM adaptor 65 A, 690 V~, AWG 6 ²⁾ | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.450 | OM adaptor 65 A, 690 V~, AWG 6 ²⁾ | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| 9340.260 | OM support, 45 mm wide | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| 9340.270 | OM support, 55 mm wide | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 9340.290 | Insert strip, 10 mm wide | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.280 | Connection pin | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 9342.840 | Support rail TS45 B | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9342.870 | Support rail TS45 B-V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

¹⁾ 45 mm construction width

²⁾ 55 mm construction width

Technical information



| For make/model | | Siemens | | | | | | | | | Telemecanique (Schneider Electric) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|----|----|-----------|---------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | MCB | | | Starters | | | Reversing Starter | | | MCB | | | | Starters | | | | Reversing Starter | | | | | |
| | | S00 | S0 | S2 | S00 + S00 | S0 + S0 | S2 + S2 | S00 + S00 | S0 + S0 | S2 + S2 | GV2-ME | GV2-P | LUB12 | LUB32 | GV3 to 65 A | GV2-P + LC1K AC | GV2-P + LC1K DC | GV2-ME + LC1K AC | GV2-ME + LC1K DC | GV3 + LC1D65 | GV2-P + LC2K AC | GV2-P + LC2K DC | GV2-ME + LC2K AC | GV2-ME + LC2K DC |
| | | Construction width | | | | | | | | | Construction width | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 45 | 45 | 55 | 45 | 45 | 55 | 90 | 100 | 120 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 62 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 62 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| Model No. SV | Version | Required quantity (units) | | | | | | | | | Required quantity (units) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.340 | OM adaptor 25 A, 690 V~, AWG 12 ¹⁾ | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.370 | OM adaptor 25 A, 690 V~, AWG 12 ¹⁾ | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.350 | OM adaptor 32 A, 690 V~, AWG 10 ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 9340.380 | OM adaptor 32 A, 690 V~, AWG 10 ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 1 | |
| 9340.430 | OM adaptor 65 A, 690 V~, AWG 6 ²⁾ | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.450 | OM adaptor 65 A, 690 V~, AWG 6 ²⁾ | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| 9340.260 | OM support, 45 mm wide | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 9340.270 | OM support, 55 mm wide | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.290 | Insert strip, 10 mm wide | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| 9340.280 | Connection pin | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 9342.800 | PinBlock 45 mm | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9342.820 | PinBlock Plus | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | 2 | | 2 | |

¹⁾ 45 mm construction width

²⁾ 55 mm construction width

OM adaptor with tension spring clamp

Page 28/29



| | | For make/model | | | | | | | | | | | | ABB | | | | | | Moeller Electric | | | | | |
|--------------|--|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | | MCB | | | | Starters | | | | Reversing Starter | | | | MCB | | Starters | | Reversing Starter | | | | | | | |
| | | MS-116 | MS-225 | MS-325 | MS-450 | MS-116 B6-7, A9-16 | MS-225 B6-7, A9-A12-A16 | MS-325 B6-7, A9-A12-A16, A26-30 | MS-450 A30-A40-A50 | MS-116 B6-7, A9-16 | MS-225 B6-7, A9-A12-A16 | MS-325 B6-7, A9-A12-A16, A26-30 | MS-450 A30-A40-A50 | PKZM0 | PKZM01 | PKZM4 | PKZM0 + DILM7-9 | PKZM0 + DILM12-32 | PKZM4 + DILM17-65 | PKZM0 + DILM7-9 | PKZM0 + DILM12-32 | PKZM4 + DILM17-65 | | | |
| | | Construction width | | | | | | | | | | | | Construction width | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 45 | 54 | 54 | 55 | 48 | 54 | 54 | 70 | 90 | 110 | 110 | 140 | 45 | 45 | 55 | 45 | 45 | 55 | 90 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Model No. SV | Version | Required quantity (units) | | | | | | | | | | | | Required quantity (units) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.530 | OM adaptor 32 A, 690 V~, 1.5 – 6 mm ² 1) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | |
| 9340.550 | OM adaptor 32 A, 690 V~, 1.5 – 6 mm ² 1) | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | |
| 9340.630 | OM adaptor 65 A, 690 V~, 2.5 – 16 mm ² 2) | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.650 | OM adaptor 65 A, 690 V~, 2.5 – 16 mm ² 2) | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | |
| 9340.660 | OM adaptor 32 A, 690 V~, 1.5 – 6 mm ² 2) | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.260 | OM support, 45 mm wide | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 9340.270 | OM support, 55 mm wide | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| 9340.290 | Insert strip, 10 mm wide | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.280 | Connection pin | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| 9340.860 | Cable set AWG 12 | 3 | 3 | | | 3 | 3 | | | 3 | 3 | | | | 3 | 3 | | | | 3 | | | | | |
| 9340.870 | Cable set AWG 10 | | | 3 | | | | 3 | | | | | 3 | | 3 | | | 3 | | | 3 | | | | |
| 9340.890 | Cable set AWG 6 | | | | 3 | | | 3 | | | | | 3 | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 | | | |
| 9342.840 | Support rail TS45 B | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9342.870 | Support rail TS45 B-V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | | | |
| 9342.940 | Support rail TS55 B-V | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1) 45 mm construction width
2) 55 mm construction width



| | | For make/model | | | | | | | | | | | | Siemens | | | | | | Telemecanique (Schneider Electric) | | | | | |
|--------------|--|---------------------------|----|----|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| | | MCB | | | | Starters | | | | Reversing Starter | | | | MCB | | Starters | | Reversing Starter | | | | | | | |
| | | S00 | S0 | S2 | S00 + S00 | S0 + S0 | S2 + S2 | S00 + S00 | S0 + S0 | S2 + S2 | GV2-ME | GV2-P | LUB12 | GV3 to 65 A | GV2-P + LC1K AC | GV2-P + LC1K DC | GV2-ME + LC1D AC | GV2-ME + LC1D DC | GV3 + LC1D65 | GV2-P + LC2K AC | GV2-P + LC2K DC | GV2-ME + LC2D AC | GV2-ME + LC2D DC | | |
| | | Construction width | | | | | | | | | | | | Construction width | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 45 | 45 | 55 | 45 | 45 | 55 | 90 | 100 | 120 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 62 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 62 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | | |
| Model No. SV | Version | Required quantity (units) | | | | | | | | | | | | Required quantity (units) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.530 | OM adaptor 32 A, 690 V~, 1.5 – 6 mm ² 1) | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.550 | OM adaptor 32 A, 690 V~, 1.5 – 6 mm ² 1) | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 9340.630 | OM adaptor 65 A, 690 V~, 2.5 – 16 mm ² 2) | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.650 | OM adaptor 65 A, 690 V~, 2.5 – 16 mm ² 2) | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| 9340.260 | OM support, 45 mm wide | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 9340.270 | OM support, 55 mm wide | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.290 | Insert strip, 10 mm wide | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| 9340.280 | Connection pin | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| 9340.860 | Cable set AWG 12 | 3 | | | 3 | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9340.870 | Cable set AWG 10 | | 3 | | | 3 | | | 3 | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| 9340.890 | Cable set AWG 6 | | | 3 | | | 3 | | | 3 | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 9342.820 | PinBlock Plus | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | 2 | | 2 | | | |

1) 45 mm construction width
2) 55 mm construction width

Technical information

Allocation of switchgear

Multi-functional component adaptor 12 A/25 A

page 31

| Make/model | For bar thickness | | Accessories Model No. SV |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | 5 mm Model No. SV | 10 mm Model No. SV | |
| ABB | | | |
| MS116-.. | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| AEG | | | |
| Mbs25 | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| Allen Bradley | | | |
| 103-...R | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| 107-...R | 9320.380 | 9320.390 | - |
| 140M-...-... | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| 140-MN-... | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| 190-M1-... | 9320.440 | 9320.450 | - |
| 190-M2-... | 9320.440 | 9320.450 | - |
| Moeller Electric | | | |
| PKM0-... | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| PKZM0-... | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| PKZM0-...T | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| PKZM0-.../0-.. | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| PKZM0-.../E01-G-W | 9320.380 | 9320.390 | - |
| PKZM0-.../E-10-D | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| PKZM0-.../S00-11 | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | 9320.140 |
| PKZM0-.../SE00-11 | 9320.200 | 9320.210 | - |
| PKZM0-.../...-W | 9320.380 | 9320.390 | - |
| PKZM0-.../...-WMF | 9320.420 ¹⁾ | 9320.430 ¹⁾ | - |

| Make/model | For bar thickness | | Accessories Model No. SV |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | 5 mm Model No. SV | 10 mm Model No. SV | |
| Siemens | | | |
| S0 | | | |
| 3RA11 20-...2-0... | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | 9320.140 |
| 3RA12 20-...-... | 9320.400 | 9320.410 | - |
| 3RV1.. 21-...1.. | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| 3RW30 2.-1AB.. | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| S00 | | | |
| 3RA11 10..0.1.-1... | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | 9320.140 |
| 3RA12 10-...-... | 9320.380 ¹⁾ | 9320.390 ¹⁾ | 9320.140 |
| 3RV10 11-...A1.. | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| 3RW30 1.-1CB.4 | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| S00 Cage Clamp | | | |
| 3RV10 11-...A20 | 9320.160 | 9320.170 | - |
| Telemecanique | | | |
| GV2-.... | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| GV2-M..K1.. | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| GV2-M..K2.. | 9320.380 | 9320.390 | - |
| GV2-P..D1.. | 9320.440 | 9320.450 | - |
| GV2-P..D2.. | 9320.420 ²⁾ | 9320.430 ²⁾ | - |
| LD1-L.030 (max. 25 A) | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| LH4-N1....7 | 9320.180 | 9320.190 | - |
| LH4-N2....7 | 9320.380 | 9320.390 | - |

¹⁾ The bottom support rail is eliminated

²⁾ The upper support rail is offset at a distance of 125 mm from the lower support rail (support rail centre-to-centre spacing)

Multi-functional component adaptor 40 A

page 33

| Make/model | For bar thickness | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 5 mm Model No. SV | 10 mm Model No. SV |
| ABB | | |
| MS25-TM-.. | 9320.300 ¹⁾ | 9320.310 ¹⁾ |
| MS225-.. | 9320.300 ¹⁾ | 9320.310 ¹⁾ |
| MS325-.. | 9320.300 ¹⁾ | 9320.310 ¹⁾ |
| MS450-.. (max. 40 A) | 9320.460 | 9320.470 |
| MS451-.. (max. 40 A) | 9320.460 | 9320.470 |
| DLA...-30 | 9320.300 ²⁾ | 9320.310 ²⁾ |
| AEG | | |
| Mbs28 | 9320.300 ¹⁾ | 9320.310 ¹⁾ |
| Allen Bradley | | |

| Make/model | For bar thickness | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 5 mm Model No. SV | 10 mm Model No. SV |
| 140M-F8-... (max. 40 A) | 9320.300 ¹⁾ | 9320.310 ¹⁾ |
| Moeller Electric | | |
| PKZM4-... (max. 40 A) | 9320.460 | 9320.470 |
| Siemens | | |
| S2 | | |
| 3RV1.. 31-4..10 (max. 40 A) | 9320.460 | 9320.470 |
| 3RW30 3.-1AB.. (max. 40 A) | 9320.460 | 9320.470 |
| Telemecanique | | |
| GV3-P... (max. 40 A) | 9320.460 | 9320.470 |
| GV3-L... (max. 40 A) | 9320.460 | 9320.470 |

¹⁾ The bottom support rail is eliminated

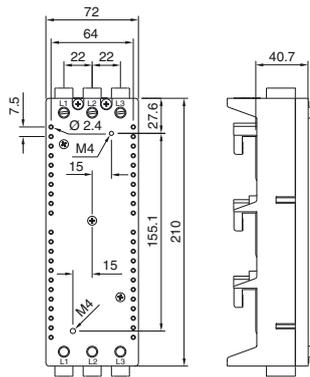
²⁾ The top support rail is eliminated

In addition to direct population of circuit-breaker component adaptors with the circuit-breakers specified on page 34/35, the circuit-breaker component adaptors may also be individually populated with switch-gear. In this regard, care should be taken to ensure that

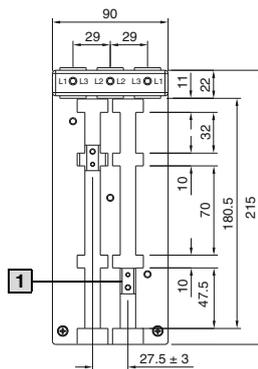
- the mounting points of the switchgear are within the setting range of the sliding blocks,
- the switchgear may be mounted on the adaptor with respect to the external dimensions and connection range.

The detailed drawings below should serve as templates for checking the required mounting position.

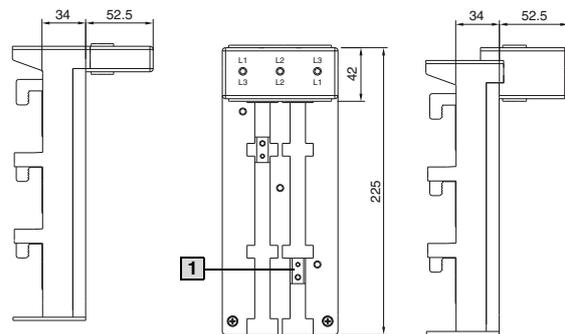
SV 9342.400/0.410



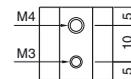
SV 9342.500/0.510



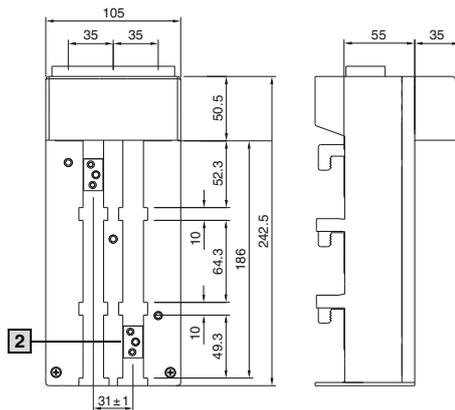
SV 9342.540/.550
Comparable with SV 9342.500/510



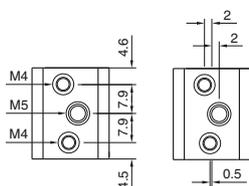
1 Sliding block
SV 9342.560



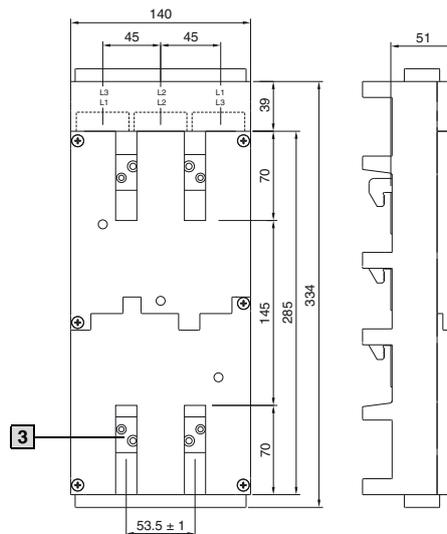
SV 9342.600/0.610



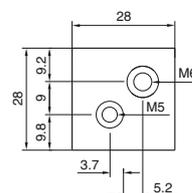
2 Sliding block
SV 9342.640



SV 9342.700/0.710



3 Sliding block



Technical information

Material specifications

Contact tracks and conductor connection clamps

| Model No. SV | Contact track | | | | Conductor connection clamps | | |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | E-Cu silver-plated | E-Cu nickel-plated | Sheet steel zinc-plated, passivated | Cast bronze tin-plated | Stainless steel | Sheet steel zinc-plated, passivated | Cast brass nickel-plated |
| 3439.010 | ■ | | | ■ | | | |
| 3439.010 | ■ | | | ■ | | | |
| 9342.200 | | ■ | | | | ■ | |
| 9342.210 | | ■ | | | | ■ | |
| 9342.220 | | ■ | | | | ■ | |
| 9342.224 | | ■ | | | | ■ | |
| 9342.230 | | ■ | | | | ■ | |
| 9342.234 | | ■ | | | | ■ | |
| 9342.240 | | ■ | | | | ■ | |
| 9342.244 | | ■ | | | | ■ | |
| 9342.250 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.254 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.260 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.264 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.270 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.274 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.280 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.290 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.300 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.310 | ■ | | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.311 | ■ | | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.314 | ■ | | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.320 | ■ | | | | ■ | | |
| 9342.321 | ■ | | | | ■ | | |
| 9342.324 | ■ | | | | ■ | | |
| 9342.400 | | ■ | | | | ■ | |
| 9342.410 | | ■ | | | | ■ | |
| 9342.500 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.504 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.510 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.514 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.540 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.550 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.600 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.604 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.610 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.614 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.700 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |
| 9342.710 | | ■ | | | | | ■ |

Technical information

NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors, size 00

page 47

| Technical data to IEC/EN 60 947-3 | | |
|---|-------|----------------|
| Size | | 00 |
| Rated operating current I_e | | 160 A |
| Conventional thermal current I_{th} | | 160 A |
| Rated operating voltage U_e | | 690 V AC |
| Rated insulation voltage U_i | | 800 V |
| Rated surge voltage resistance U_{imp} | | 8 kV |
| Conditional rated short-circuit current when protected with fuses | | 50 kA |
| Utilisation category | 500 V | AC-22B |
| | 690 V | AC-21B |
| Mechanical life (switching cycles) | | 1600 |
| Contact hazard protection | | IP2X |
| Permissible ambient temperature | | -25°C to +55°C |
| Fire protection corresponding to | | UL 94-V0 |
| $P_{heat\ loss/fuse\ insert}$ | | 12 W |

Easy changeover of the cable outlet

The uniform design of the RiLine generation of NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors combines optimum functionality with an attractive design. This feature supports system-compatible integration into the RiLine60 contact hazard protection concept with base tray.

In just 3 seconds, the cable outlet of the RiLine NH fuse-switch-disconnectors size 00 may be swapped from top to bottom with one and the same device by simply rotating the mounting hook.

In this way, there is no need to decide whether the cable outlet will go at the top or bottom until immediately prior to assembly. This function offers a clear benefit for customers, by halving the required warehousing and associated costs.



Simple removal of the switch unit

The recently developed multi-functional switch provides the user with visually clearly defined actuation of the switch unit. Simple actuation at the sides means that the switch unit may either be removed completely, or placed in the parking position.



Simple removal of the fuse inserts

The fuse is released directly from the front. This allows the operator to hold the switch units safely and conveniently while removing the fuse.

The location mechanism of the switch unit is a practical mounting benefit for reuse of the fuse. The fuses are readily inserted single-handedly.



Technical information

Rittal RiLine NH

NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors, size 00

page 47

Top-mounting of supports even with flat bars

Thanks to the special design of the strip chassis, there is the option of direct, space-saving top mounting of the RiLine60 flat bar support.



Simple signalling of the switching position

Whether for signalling the switch position to the PLC or for load disconnection of a relay – 2 microswitch fixtures which may each be

populated independently of one another can accommodate both these conditions in next to no time.



NH disconnectors, sizes 00 to

Page 43 – 46

Easy changeover of the cable outlet

The uniform design of the RiLine generation of NH disconnectors combines optimum functionality with an attractive design. This feature supports system-compatible integration into the RiLine60 contact hazard protection concept with base tray.

In just 3 seconds, the same device may be used to swap the cable outlet from top to bottom for all RiLine NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors by simply rotating the mounting hook.

In this way, there is no need to decide whether the cable outlet will go at the top or bottom until immediately prior to assembly. This function offers a clear benefit for customers, by halving the required warehousing and associated costs.



Lid lock and seal

All designs have a screwdriver-operated lock as standard, to prevent unintentional opening of the disconnector lid. In addition, the lock position may also be sealed with sealing wire.



Lid lock



Lid seal

NH disconnectors, size 00 to 3

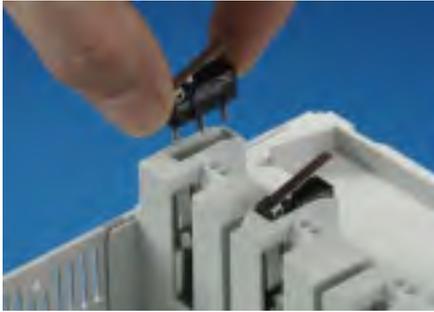
Page 43 – 46

Simple signalling of the switching position with micro-switches

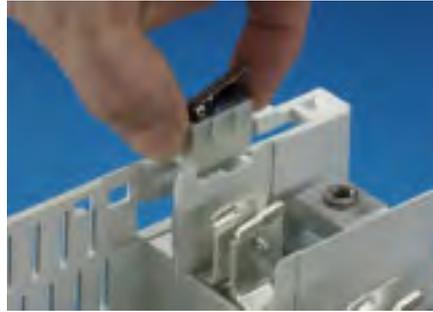
All sizes have the option of accommodating micro-switches to indicate the switching position. The micro-switch simply clips into the relevant position in the disconnecter chassis. Two microswitch locators are available as standard for each device. This allows

the switching position of the disconnecter lid to be communicated to a PLC, while using the second micro-switch to operate the load contactor at the same time.

The micro-switch wiring is routed through the device to the rear or through the pre-punched knock-out of the contact hazard protection cover plates.



Size 00



Sizes 1 to 3



Cable gland

Top-mounting of supports even with flat bars

The panels (removable at the side) allow top-mounting of Rittal RiLine60 busbar supports for all flat bars, enabling very compact configuration of the units. In conjunction with

the super-slimline design, this allows a space-saving configuration.



Electronic fuse monitoring

Electronic fuse monitoring has a test button for easy simulation of a defective fuse during commissioning. The auxiliary power for the electronics is generated from the input side of the three-phase network. For technical reasons, the rated frequency of the supplying network (see technical specifications on page 105) must not be exceeded, otherwise the electronic fuse monitor will be damaged.

Use in conjunction with motors in frequency converter mode is one such example. In such cases, electronic fuse monitoring must only be used as rotary current fusing for the frequency converter on the input side, and not in the frequency-modulated motor supply leads.

A green and a red LED display indicate the operating status of the electronic fuse monitor.

Details of how to evaluate the LEDs and the floating alarm contacts may be found in the technical specifications. In the event of a mains failure or if the disconnecter lid is opened, the current operating status of the alarm contacts is retained.

Note:

The fuses used **MUST** be designed with live puller lugs.



Electromechanical fuse monitoring

Unlike electronic monitoring, this system operates without auxiliary power, yet still performs the same functions. The rocker switch on the operating housing additionally provides a visual display of the operating status.

Note:

The fuses used **MUST** be designed with live puller lugs.



Technical information

Rittal RiLine NH

Arc chambers to increase switching capacity

for NH isolators, size 1 – 3

Technical specifications:

See table "NH disconnectors (utilisation category)", page 104.



1. Remove the plastic bar



2. Clip the arc chambers into position



NH fuse-switch-disconnectors and bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors, size 000 to 3

Page 41 – 46

| Technical specifications IEC 60 947-3 | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Size (NH fuse inserts to VDE 0636-201) | Size 000 | Size 00 | Size 1 | Size 2 | Size 3 | |
| Rated operating current I_e | 100 A, 160 A ¹⁾ | 160 A | 250 A | 400 A | 630 A | |
| Rated operating voltage U_e | 690 V AC | 690 V AC ²⁾ | | | | |
| Rated insulation voltage U_i | 690 V AC | 1000 V | | | | |
| Rated surge voltage resistance U_{imp} | 6 kV | 8 kV ²⁾ | | | | |
| Level of contamination | 3 | | | | | |
| Overvoltage category | III | | | | | |
| Rated frequency | 50/60 Hz | | | | | |
| Conditional rated short-circuit current (when protected with fuses) | at 690 V AC | 80 kA | | | 50 kA | 80 kA |
| | at 500 V AC | 80 kA | | | | |
| Utilisation category | 400 V AC | AC-22B ($I_e = 100$ A) | AC-23B | AC-23B | AC-23B | AC-23B |
| | 500 V AC | – | AC-22B | AC-23B | AC-22B (AC-23B ³⁾) | AC-22B (AC-23B ³⁾) |
| | 690 V AC | AC-21B ($I_e = 100$ A) | AC-21B | AC-22B (AC-23B ³⁾) | AC-21B (AC-23B ³⁾) | AC-21B (AC-23B ³⁾) |
| | 220 V DC ⁴⁾ | – | DC-22B | DC-21B (DC-22B ³⁾) | DC-21B (DC-22B ³⁾) | DC-21B (DC-22B ³⁾) |
| | 440 V DC ⁴⁾ | DC-21B ($I_e = 100$ A) | – | DC-22B ³⁾ | DC-22B ³⁾ | DC-22B ³⁾ |
| | 1000 V DC ⁴⁾⁵⁾ | – | DC-20B | DC-20B | DC-20B | DC-20B |
| Mechanical life (switching cycles) | 2000 | 1400 | | | 800 | |
| Electrical life (switching cycles) | 200 | | | | | |
| Siting conditions | Interior siting: Relative humidity 50 % at 40°C or 90 % at 20°C (without condensation due to temperature fluctuations) | | | | | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | –25°C to +55°C | | –20°C to +60°C | | | |
| $P_{heat loss/fuse insert}$ | 7.5 W (9 W) ¹⁾ | 12 W | 23 W | 34 W | 48 W | |

¹⁾ For 95 mm² connection cross-section (95 mm² connection pieces available on request)

²⁾ Reduction of the rated values for electronic fuse monitoring: Rated surge voltage resistance 3.5 kV, rated voltage 500 V AC.

Reduction of rated values for electromechanical fuse monitoring: Rated surge voltage resistance 6 kV.

³⁾ With arc chamber set (Model No. SV 9344.680) for increased switching capacity.

⁴⁾ DC application with component mounting of phase L₁ and L₃ in series, electronic fuse monitoring function not supported.

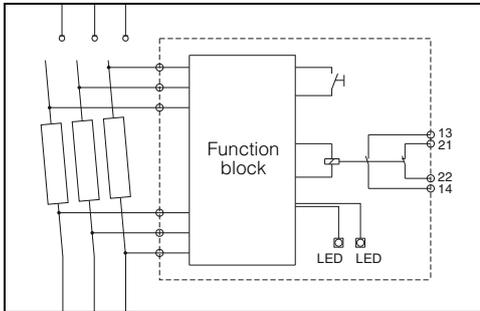
⁵⁾ For use as disconnector or fuse-switch-disconnector.

The required creepage distances and clearances should be observed in the cable connection area.

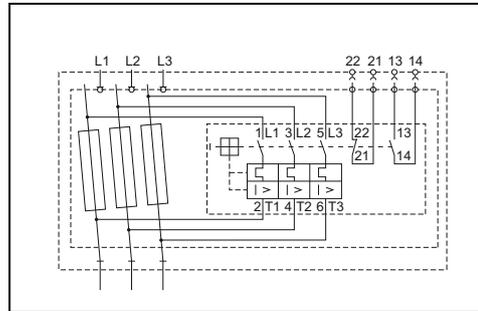
Electronic and electromechanical fuse monitoring

| Technical specifications | Electronic fuse monitoring | Electromechanical fuse monitoring |
|--|--|--|
| Rated operating voltage U_e | AC 400 V to AC 500 V (50/60 Hz) | AC 24 V to AC 690 V (50/60 Hz) DC 24 V to DC 250 V |
| Rated surge voltage resistance U_{imp} | 3.5 kV | 6 kV |
| Response time | < 0.5 s | < 2 s |
| Auxiliary contacts | 1 NO, 1 NC | 1 NO, 1 NC |
| Load capacity of auxiliary contacts | 5 A | 4 A |
| Permissible ambient temperature | -20°C to +60°C | -20°C to +60°C |
| Display | LED constantly green (operational) 13/14: Open 21/22: Closed | Rocker switch position "1" (operational) 13/14: Closed 21/22: Open |
| | LED flashing red (error message) 13/14: Closed 21/22: Open | Rocker switch position "0" (error message) 13/14: Open 21/22: Closed |
| Connection of auxiliary contacts | Terminal up to 1.5 mm ² | Terminal up to 1.5 mm ² |
| NH fuse inserts | With contacted, live puller lugs | |

Wiring diagram



Electronic fuse monitoring



Electromechanical fuse monitoring

Technical information

Rittal RiLine NH

NH on-load isolator

Page 59 – 62

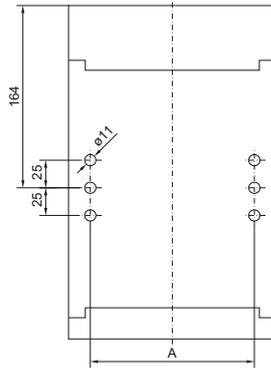
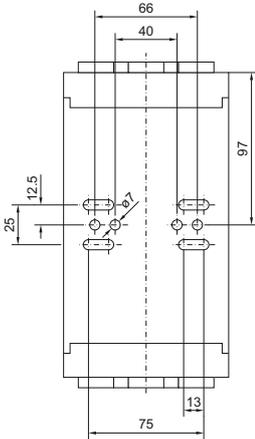
Hole size

Size 00 (SV 9344.000 – 9344.050)

Size 1 (SV 9344.100 – 9344.150)

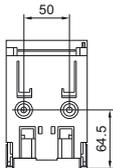
Size 2 (SV 9344.200 – 9344.250)

Size 3 (SV 9344.300 – 9344.350)



| Size | A |
|------|-----|
| 1 | 150 |
| 2 | 166 |
| 3 | 195 |

Size 000 (SV 3431.000)





Laminated copper bars Rittal Flexibar "S"

page 70

| Configuration ¹⁾ mm | I _n for 50 K ²⁾ | I _n for 30 K ²⁾ | I _n for 10 K ²⁾ | Curve (short-circuit resistance) | Installation type | Model No. SV |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--------------|
| 8 x 6.0 x 0.5 | 165 A | 125 A | – | – | – | 3565.010 |
| 6 x 9.0 x 0.8 | 250 A | 220 A | 120 A | – | – | 3565.000 |
| 6 x 13.0 x 0.5 | 200 A | 150 A | 110 A | – | – | 3566.000 |
| 4 x 15.5 x 0.8 | 300 A | 210 A | 140 A | – | – | 3567.000 |
| 6 x 15.5 x 0.8 | 350 A | 290 A | 170 A | a | 1 | 3568.000 |
| 10 x 15.5 x 0.8 | 450 A | 350 A | 190 A | a | 1 | 3569.000 |
| 5 x 20.0 x 1.0 | 400 A | 300 A | 180 A | a | 1 | 3570.000 |
| 5 x 24.0 x 1.0 | 450 A | 370 A | 230 A | a | 1 | 3571.000 |
| 10 x 24.0 x 1.0 | 800 A | 600 A | 340 A | b | 1 | 3572.000 |
| 5 x 32.0 x 1.0 | 550 A | 470 A | 280 A | b | 2/3 | 3573.000 |
| 10 x 32.0 x 1.0 | 1000 A | 800 A | 460 A | c | 2/3 | 3574.000 |
| 5 x 40.0 x 1.0 | 800 A | 600 A | 340 A | b | 2/3 | 3575.000 |
| 10 x 40.0 x 1.0 | 1200 A | 950 A | 500 A | c | 2/3 | 3576.000 |
| 5 x 50.0 x 1.0 | 900 A | 700 A | 400 A | b | 2/3 | 3577.000 |
| 10 x 50.0 x 1.0 | 1400 A | 1000 A | 600 A | c | 2/3 | 3578.000 |
| 10 x 63.0 x 1.0 | 1600 A | 1240 A | 715 A | d | 2/3 | 3579.000 |

¹⁾ Number of lamina x lamina width x lamina thickness

²⁾ The conductor temperature of the laminated copper bar is derived by adding the ambient temperature and the temperature increase together.

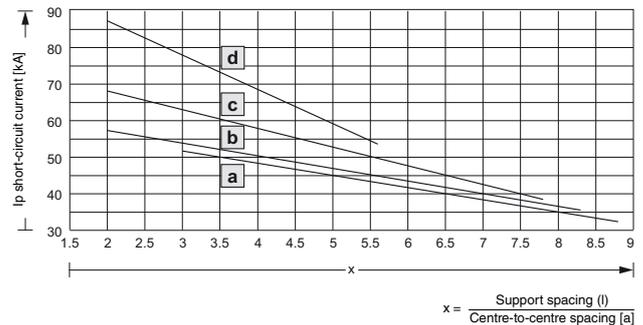
Example:

SV 3565.000 carrying 220 A, i.e. the temperature increases by 30 K. At an ambient temperature of 35°C, this produces a resultant conductor temperature of 35°C + 30 K = 65°C.

Short-circuit resistance diagrams

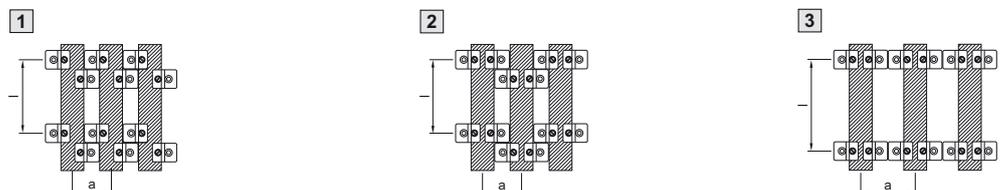
Basis of test:
VDE 0660, part 500/IEC 60 439-1.
Test implemented:
Dynamic short-circuit resistance to IEC 60 439-1.

The dimensions for the support spacing (l) and for the centre-to-centre spacing (a) must be within the specified min./max. limits. The quotients of l/a can be used to determine the permissible short-circuit current I_p by using curves a to d. The prescribed installation type must be taken into account.



| Curve | Support spacing (l) mm | | Centre-to-centre spacing (a) mm | |
|-------|---------------------------|------|------------------------------------|------|
| | min. | Max. | min. | Max. |
| a | 150 | 300 | 34 | 60 |
| b | 150 | 350 | 42 | 85 |
| c | 200 | 400 | 51 | 85 |
| d | 200 | 450 | 81 | 100 |

Type of assembly with universal support SV 3079.000



Background information on IEC

The International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) is an international standardisation committee based in Geneva which drafts standards in the field of electrical and electronic engineering.

The IEC was founded in London in 1906 with the aim of standardising the various national regulations with international provisions, and thereby helping to eliminate trade barriers. During its founding years, the IEC was primarily involved in unifying the standards for units of measurement, in particular Gauß, Hertz and Weber. The IEC was the first body to propose a system of standards which ultimately became the SI, the international system of units. In 1938, the IEC published a multi-lingual dictionary to standardise electrical engineering terms.

Tasks and organisation

The IEC statute covers the entire range of electrical engineering, including the generation and distribution of energy, electronics, magnetism and electromagnetism, electroacoustics, multimedia and telecommunications, as well as more general disciplines such as specialist terminology and symbols, electromagnetic compatibility, measurement techniques and operational performance, reliability, design and development, safety and the environment.

IEC standards are numbered between 60 000 and 79 999. An example of a title is: IEC 60 417: Graphical Symbols for use on Equipment. The numbers of older IEC standards were converted in 1997 by adding 60 000 – for example, the old IEC 27 became IEC 60 027.

Membership

The so-called National Committees (NC) are members of the IEC. Each NC represents the national electrical engineering interests in the IEC. This includes manufacturers, suppliers, distributors and providers, consumers and users, all levels of government, professional organisations and trade associations, as well as developers of national standards. National committees vary in their organisation and, depending on the country, are comprised of representatives from the public and/or private sector. Around 90% of employees who prepare IEC standards work in industry.

There are more than 70 countries represented in the IEC, organised in 93 technical committees, 80 sub-committees and around 700 working groups (as at 2008).

Organisation in Europe

The comparable European organisation is CENELEC (French: Comité Européen de Normalisation Electrotechnique; English: European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization).

CENELEC is one of the three big standardisation organisations in Europe and responsible for European standardisation in the field of electrical engineering. CENELEC was founded in 1973 and is a charitable organisation under Belgian law, based in Brussels.

Organisation in Germany

The Deutsche Kommission Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik im DIN und VDE (DKE) is the organisation responsible for the formulation of standards and safety provisions in the fields of electronics, electrical engineering and information technology in Germany.

DKE is part of the Deutsche Institut für Normung (DIN) and the Verband der Elektrotechnik, Elektronik und Informationstechnik (VDE). It is supported by the VDE.

The DKE is Germany's member in CENELEC and in the IEC.

Transfer of international standards into national standards

Following adoption of a standard by the member countries, each country can then transfer this standard into its own national version. For example, the international standard IEC 60 439-1 (Low-voltage switchgear assemblies – Part 1: Type-tested and partially type-tested assemblies) becomes standard EN 60 439-1 at European level.

This is translated into the national German standard DIN EN 60 439-1 and simultaneously constitutes VDE provision VDE 0660 part 500.

Design differences between TTA and PTTA

The following regulation applies to the manufacture of low-voltage switchgear and distribution boards:

IEC/EN 60 439-1

Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies.

- This standard makes a distinction between
- type-tested switchgear assemblies (TTA) and
 - partially type-tested switchgear assemblies (PTTA).

This refers to the following:

Type-tested switchgear assemblies (TTA) are switchgear assemblies or parts thereof (e.g. functional units) which comply with standard type-tested switchgear assemblies without any major deviations from the original type or system.

Partially type-tested switchgear assemblies (PTTA)

are switchgear assemblies which are manufactured individually or in small quantities for specific application conditions and which contain both type-tested and non-type-tested assemblies, provided the latter are derived from type-tested assemblies (e.g. by means of calculation) which have passed the appropriate tests.

There are no defined quality differences between the two design variants TTA and PTTA. In other words, they are deemed to be of equal value.

However, both design variants require different proof and tests.

The following proof and tests must be provided for system configuration in line with regulations and as evidence of CE conformity:

TTA/PTTA to IEC/EN 60 439-1

- Compliance with the overtemperature limit
- Dielectric strength
- Short-circuit resistance
- Effectiveness of the PE conductor
- Creepage distances and clearances
- Mechanical function
- IP protection categories
- Wiring, electrical function
- Insulation
- Protective measures

Amongst type-tested switchgear assemblies TTA, this evidence is provided by one-off type testing and unit testing following assembly.

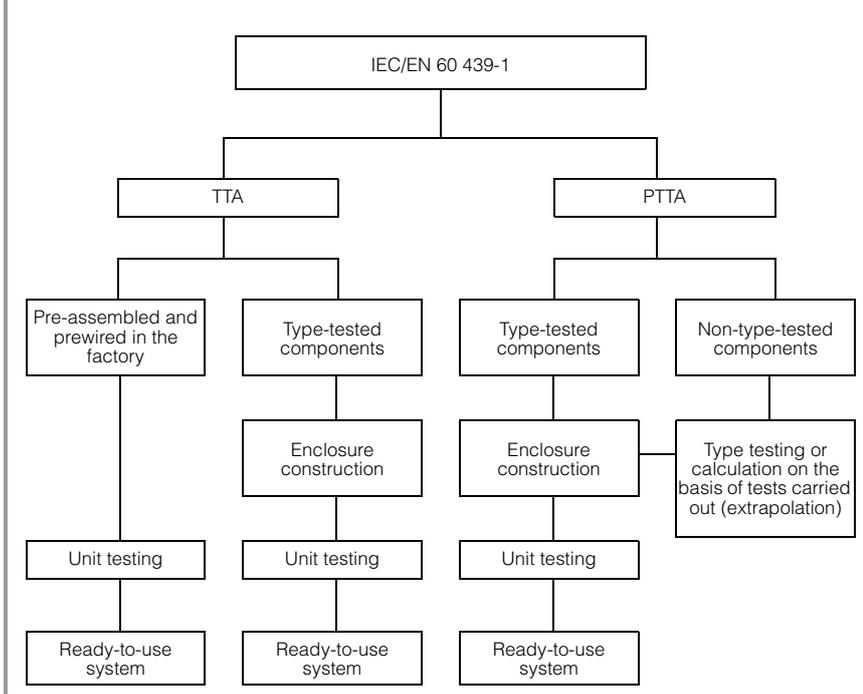
In the case of partially type-tested switchgear assemblies PTTA, complete evidence must be provided for each system installed, either by means of testing or by means of calculation based on the tests performed.

For details of the scope of testing for both design variants, please refer to table 7 in IEC/EN 60 439-1 which contains references to the relevant section number of the standard.

This standard specifies that random variation e.g. of switchgear and protective devices of different makes or models within a switchgear installation is no longer possible without evidence of testing or calculation. This evidence can only be supplied by the manufacturer/workshop.

Special consideration must be made for this fact, both when planning and when purchasing switchgear and distributors.

Difference between TTA and PTTA



Unit testing (final inspection of installations)

According to IEC/EN 60 439-1 part 8.3, low-voltage switchgear assemblies should be subjected to an original inspection prior to commissioning and handover to the customer.

On-site inspection of the customer's system is not necessary for switchgear and distributors, provided an inspection record from the manufacturer/workshop is available.

This cost-saving variant should be the norm in all cases where no retrospective modifications have been implemented on site.

Technical information

Background information on UL

UL or Underwriters Laboratories was founded in 1894 as a non-profit-making organisation for testing and certification. UL operates five testing laboratories in the United States and subsidiaries worldwide, with an emphasis on product testing aimed at general safety.

Why are UL approvals important?

- International regulations and standards such as NEMA and IEC are used as a basis by manufacturers for product developments and subsequent testing.
- Nationally recognised test laboratories confirm and certify that a product complies with the specific standards; in North America this is carried out by organisations such as UL or CSA (Canadian Standards Association).

- For many applications, the sole use of UL and/or CSA-approved products is a requirement; consequently, it is advisable to design electrical controllers for North American applications with suitable UL-approved components.

How does the US system for electrical safety work?

Every piece of electrical equipment (machine/plant) is tested by the competent local inspector (AHJ = Authority Having Jurisdiction) prior to commissioning. The AHJ has the final say with regard to commissioning. All AHJs use Standard NFPA 70 (NFPA = National Fire Protection Association) as a basis, which is generally regarded as the NEC (National Electrical Code). NFPA 70 is therefore an important basis for UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels).

The AHJ considers the use of UL-recognized or UL-listed components an important indication that a system complies with the safety requirements to NFPA 70. This saves time and money during construction and commissioning of the equipment, as the UL symbol indicates that testing of the components and/or of the system did not reveal any foreseeable risks with regard to fire, electric shock and associated dangers.

The UL symbols: "UL listed" or "UL recognized"

When labelling UL-approved products, a general distinction is made between Recognized Components and Listed Devices:

1 (Recognized Components)

This label is used on products which are not complete in terms of their application. These products are listed in the UL's "yellow component database". The correct use of such components must make due allowance for the "Conditions of Acceptability", listing the framework conditions and application parameters approved by the UL.

2 (Listed Devices)

Here, it is only important to note that the remarks and rating data specified on the product are observed with the application. Terminals for field-wiring are authorised as Listed Devices (cf. "Important remarks", point 3, page 111).



Recognized Component 
Sample rating plate for a busbar support with .



Listed Device 
Sample rating plate for a busbar support with .

Application areas for UL508 and UL508A

UL508 describes industrial control components and is therefore the decisive standard for the assessment of Rittal SV components. For example, this standard contains information on:

- Starters
- Relays and contactors
- Circuit-breakers
- Controllers

UL 508A describes industrial control panels and is therefore the decisive standard for switchgear manufacturers.

For example, this standard contains information on:

- Machine controllers
- Elevator controllers
- Crane controllers
- Equipment for heating, air-conditioning and ventilation systems and describes, for example, in table SA 1.1 the devices which may be used in this standard and the requirements governing the standard and category number.

Both standards describe control systems for general industrial applications with a rated voltage of up to 600 V. The maximum permissible ambient temperature is 40°C.

Distinguishing between feeder and branch circuits

Standard UL 508A makes a distinction between feeder circuits and branch & control circuits. Generally speaking, the term "feeder circuits" refers to the part of the circuit located at the supply end before the last over-current protective device (a device approved to UL 489). Increased requirements with regard to creepage distances and clearances apply to this part of the circuit. The term "branch & control circuits" refers to the part of the circuit located after the last over-current protective device. When using busbar systems, it is important to know whether the application is in the feeder section or the branch section, as the requirements governing the required creepage distances and clearances are significantly higher for feeder circuits.

Important remarks

for the use of busbar systems to UL 508A

1. Creepage distances and clearances

One of the principal requirements in UL 508A is the amendment to the required creepage distances and clearances for feeder circuits.

For applications >250 V the following distances and clearances are required:

- Between phases:
 - A** Creepage distance 50.8 mm (2 inches)
 - B** Clearance 25.4 mm (1 inch)
- Between phase and earthed, uninsulated metal parts:
 - C** Creepage distance 25.4 mm (1 inch)
 - D** Clearance 25.4 mm (1 inch)

Rittal RiLine60 complies with these requirements. All busbar connection adaptors and component adaptors (OM adaptors with standard AWG connection cables and circuit-breaker adaptors) have been designed in accordance with these requirements. However, users should bear in mind a small number of differences from the IEC version:

- Special UL busbar supports for flat bars and Rittal PLS with increased creepage distances and clearances.
- In order to guarantee the required distances between live parts and the earthed mounting plate, the use of a Rittal RiLine60 base tray is compulsory.

2. Rated currents

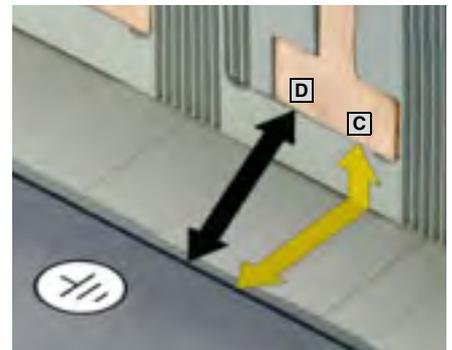
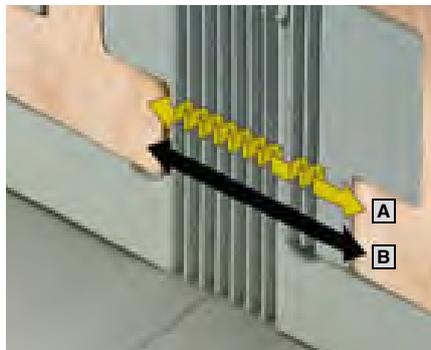
For untested busbar applications, UL 508A specifies a current carrying capacity of 1000 A/inch² (1.5 A/mm²) in the absence of testing.

This value may be higher if the product or application has undergone suitable testing. Rittal has conducted extensive testing in this respect in order to give users the maximum benefits when using the RiLine60 busbar system. The benefit of such testing is that SV busbar systems with higher rated currents may be used than permitted by the default value. For example, a busbar with dimensions 30 x 10 mm can take 700 A instead of 465 A.

3. Terminals for factory or field wiring

In accordance with the UL standards, connection terminals may be approved for factory or field wiring. If a terminal is approved for factory wiring, it may only be used in switchgear assembly by suitably trained professionals.

If connection terminals are to be used in the field (e.g. on a construction site), the component must be approved for field wiring. **The terminals of the busbar connection adaptors and component adaptors in the Rittal RiLine60 series have therefore been tested for field wiring applications.**



Definition of creepage distances and clearances:

- A** Creepage distance between active conductors/busbars
- B** Clearance between active conductors/busbars
- C** Creepage distance between active conductors/busbars and earthed metal parts
- D** Clearance between active conductors/busbars and earthed metal parts

Technical information

Background information on UL

Simple, fast system sign-offs

Save time and money with easier UL and CSA sign-offs.

The approval of power distribution components is becoming ever more important for international switchgear manufacturers. The cUL^{US LISTED} approval of RiLine60 busbar systems offers significant advantages for both the UL and CSA market. Complex, time-consuming engineering, inspection and sign-off processes are reduced to a minimum.

Important benefits and added value with RiLine60



1. Dramatic time savings

Straightforward UL and CSA sign-off processes

2. Conditions of Acceptability (CoA) are eliminated, documentation work is minimised

No additional tests required as with UL-recognized components.

3. Cost savings for listed panel builders

The usual UL costs for file entry of the UL-recognized components are eliminated.

4. A high level of acceptance among end customers

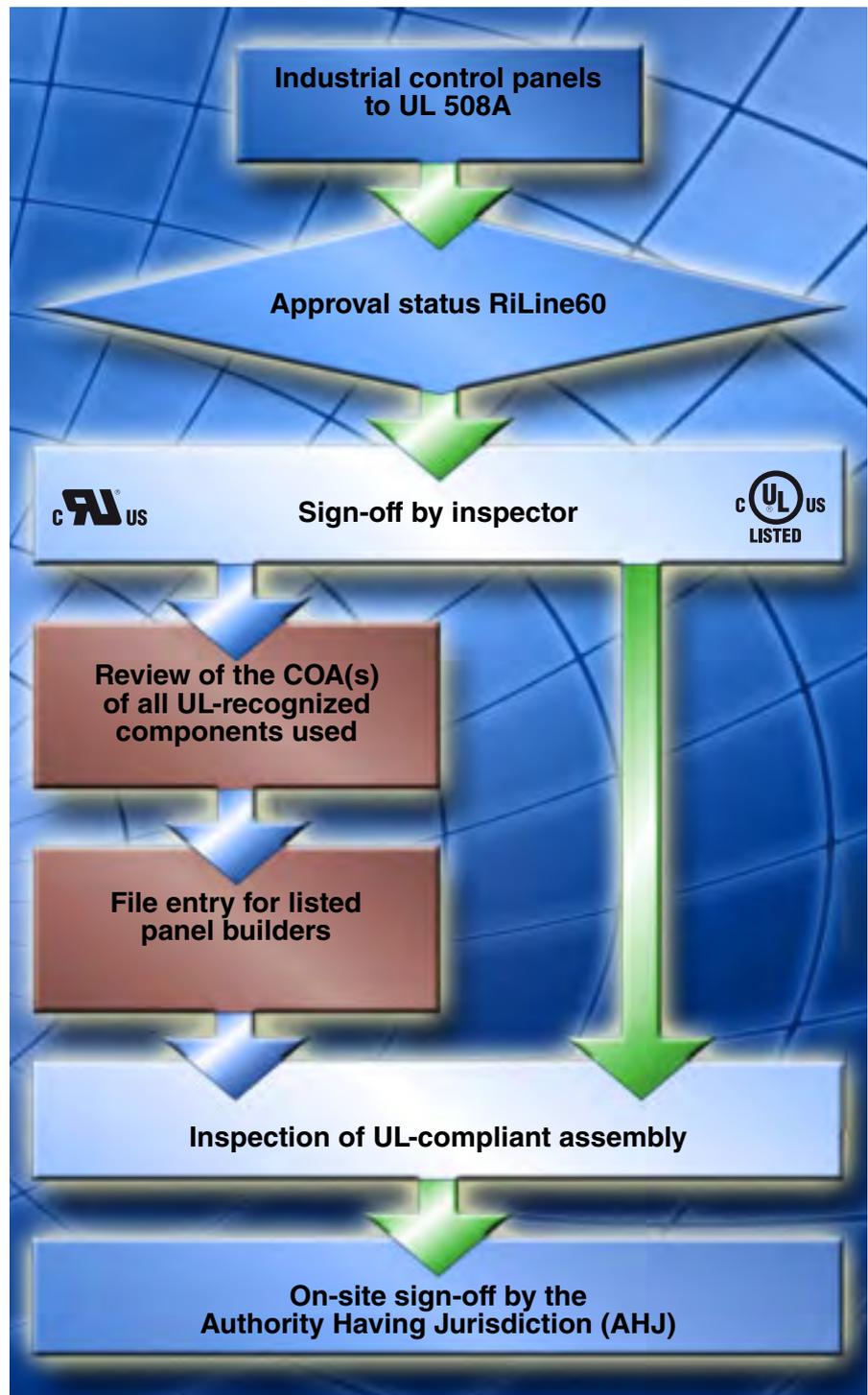
RiLine60 cUL^{US LISTED} meets the requirements of valid safety standards to perfection.

5. Barrierless access to the CSA market

cUL^{US LISTED} products are accepted on the Canadian market with no further test requirements.

6. Time- and cost-efficient project planning

Reduced project planning work when incorporating the engineering considerations.



Rated currents and short-circuit currents of standard transformers

| Rated voltage | UN = 400 V | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------|
| | Short-circuit voltage U_k | | |
| Power consumption S_{NT} [kVA] | Rated current I_N [A] | 4% ¹⁾ | 6% ²⁾ |
| | | Short-circuit current I_k ³⁾ [kA] | |
| 50 | 72 | 1.89 | 1.20 |
| 100 | 144 | 3.61 | 2.41 |
| 160 | 230 | 5.77 | 3.85 |
| 200 | 288 | 7.22 | 4.81 |
| 250 | 360 | 9.02 | 6.01 |
| 315 | 455 | 11.36 | 7.58 |
| 400 | 589 | 14.43 | 9.62 |
| 500 | 722 | 18.04 | 12.03 |
| 630 | 910 | 22.73 | 15.15 |
| 800 | 1156 | 28.86 | 19.24 |
| 1000 | 1444 | 36.08 | 24.05 |
| 1250 | 1805 | 45.09 | 30.06 |
| 1600 | 2312 | 57.72 | 38.48 |
| 2000 | 2882 | 72.15 | 48.10 |

¹⁾ U_k = 4% standardised to DIN 42 503 for S_{NT} = 50 . . . 630 kVA

²⁾ U_k = 6% standardised to DIN 42 511 for S_{NT} = 100 . . . 1600 kVA

³⁾ I_k = Initial symmetrical short-circuit current of transformer when connecting to a mains supply with unlimited short-circuit lead

Information on the topic of “whiskers”

The EU electric scrap regulation RoHS prohibits the addition of lead to tin. In tin-plated busbars, this poses a major risk of whisker formation which can result in dangerous short-circuits between 2 phases or between a phase and earthed parts in switchgear.

Whiskers are hair-like, electrically conductive crystals which grow out of the tin layer in tin-plated busbars under defined conditions. Their diameter is generally in the region of 1 – 2 μm , and whiskers may be 10 to 12 mm in length. Whiskers grow as a result of mechanical stresses in the molecular tin structure, i.e. the migration of individual molecules leads to thread formation. The speed of growth is approximately 750 $\mu\text{m}/\text{month}$, with the growth rate being most favourable at 50°C. The ambient medium does not influence whisker growth. Whiskers can occur both in a high vacuum and under various atmospheres and humidities. The highest internal stresses occur in thin layers of tin, so that increased whisker growth is likely under such conditions.

The risk of whisker formation can be minimised by ensuring that the tin-plated surface is as matt as possible, and layer thicknesses of at least 10 – 20 μm are applied. These measures are fulfilled by the tin-plated flat bars that may be ordered on request from Rittal, as well as by the PLS 800 and PLS 1600. Additionally, the RiLine60 base tray and adaptor technology, based on the high level of contact hazard protection, is ideally designed in terms of insulation between the different potentials.

Technical information

Rittal RiLine NH

Use of semi-conductor fuses in Rittal RiLine NH disconnectors

The overload and short-circuit protection of semi-conductor components places very high demands on fuse inserts. Because semi-conductor components have a low thermal capacity, the integral disconnect value (I^2t -value) of the semi-conductor fuse inserts type aR, gR or gRL must match the integral limit value of the semi-conductor cell being protected. Consequently, the tripping characteristic of the fuse inserts must be very fast, and overvoltage during the disconnection process (switching or arc voltage) must be as minimal as possible. Compared with fuse inserts for cable and line protection and transformer protection, the particular features of semi-conductor fuse inserts produce a comparatively high heat loss.

The high heat loss is dissipated to the environment in the form of thermal energy. Because NH switchgear only has a limited capacity to dissipate thermal energy to the environment, the maximum heat loss ($P_{\text{heat loss/fuse insert}}$) is listed in the technical specifications of the NH switchgear. If the values exceed the heat loss specified by the manufacturer, the rated current should be reduced in accordance with the table opposite, or the minimum connection cross-section increased accordingly to encourage heat dissipation.

With due regard for the reduction factors listed in the following tables and minimum connection cross-sections, all overtemperature limits prescribed by IEC/EN 60 947-3 are met. The values were calculated on the basis of the IEC/EN standard assembly. Siemens Sitor fuses were used for sample testing.

NH disconnectors, size 00

| Sitor fuse insert | | | | Min. connection cross-section (Cu) | Reduction factor | Max. operating current ¹⁾ |
|-------------------|------|------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Model No. | Size | In A | Operating category | mm ² | | A |
| 3NE8 017 | 00 | 50 | gR | 10 | 0.9 | 45 |
| 3NE8 018 | 00 | 63 | gR | 16 | 0.9 | 60 |
| 3NE8 020 | 00 | 80 | aR | 25 | 0.85 | 70 |
| 3NE8 021 | 00 | 100 | aR | 35 | 0.85 | 85 |
| 3NE8 022 | 00 | 125 | aR | 50 | 0.80 | 100 |
| 3NE8 024 | 00 | 160 | aR | 70 | 0.75 | 120 |
| 3NE1 021-2 | 00 | 100 | gR | 35 | 1.0 | 100 |
| 3NE1 022-2 | 00 | 125 | gR | 50 | 0.95 | 120 |
| 3NE1 022-0 | 00 | 125 | gS | 50 | 1.0 | 125 |

¹⁾ Maximum operating current figures have been rounded to the nearest 5A.

NH disconnectors, size 1

| Sitor fuse insert | | | | Min. connection cross-section (Cu) | Reduction factor | Max. operating current ¹⁾ |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Model No. | Size | In A | Operating category | mm ² | | A |
| 3NE3 221 | 1 ²⁾ | 100 | aR | 35 | 0.95 | 95 |
| 3NE3 222 | 1 ²⁾ | 125 | aR | 50 | 0.9 | 110 |
| 3NE3 224 | 1 ²⁾ | 160 | aR | 70 | 0.9 | 150 |
| 3NE3 225 | 1 ²⁾ | 200 | aR | 95 | 0.85 | 170 |
| 3NE3 227 | 1 ²⁾ | 250 | aR | 120 | 0.8 | 200 |
| 3NE3 230-0B | 1 ²⁾ | 315 | aR | 185 | 0.75 | 240 |
| 3NE1 225-2 | 1 | 200 | gR | 95 | 1.0 | 200 |
| 3NE1 227-2 | 1 | 250 | gR | 120 | 0.95 | 240 |
| 3NE1 230-2 | 1 | 315 | gR | 185 | 0.9 | 285 |
| 3NE1 230-0 | 1 | 315 | gS | 185 | 0.95 | 300 |

¹⁾ Maximum operating current figures have been rounded to the nearest 5 A.

²⁾ Fuse design with slotted contact blades corresponding to IEC 60 269-4. Devices must only be switched while off-load.

NH disconnectors, size 2

| Sitor fuse insert | | | | Min. connection cross-section (Cu) | Reduction factor | Max. operating current ¹⁾ |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Model No. | Size | In A | Operating category | mm ² | | A |
| 3NE1 331-2 | 2 | 350 | gR | 2 x 95 | 1.0 | 350 |
| 3NE1 333-2 | 2 | 450 | gR | 2 x 120 | 0.95 | 425 |
| 3NE1 334-2 | 2 | 500 | gR | 2 x 120 | 0.9 | 450 |
| 3NE1 334-0 | 2 | 500 | gS | 2 x 120 | 1.0 | 500 |
| 3NE3 332-0B | 2 ²⁾ | 400 | aR | 240 | 0.85 | 340 |
| 3NE3 333 | 2 ²⁾ | 450 | aR | 2 x 150 | 0.8 | 360 |

¹⁾ Maximum operating current figures have been rounded to the nearest 5 A.

²⁾ Fuse design with slotted contact blades in accordance with IEC 60 269-4. Devices must only be switched while off-load.

NH disconnectors, size 3

| Sitor fuse insert | | | | Min. connection cross-section (Cu) | Reduction factor | Max. operating current ¹⁾ |
|-------------------|------|------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Model No. | Size | In A | Operating category | mm ² | | A |
| 3NE1 435-2 | 3 | 560 | gR | 2 x 185 | 1.0 | 560 |
| 3NE1 436-2 | 3 | 630 | gR | 2 x 40 x 5 | 1.0 | 630 |
| 3NE1 447-2 | 3 | 670 | gR | 2 x 40 x 5 | 0.95 | 650 |
| 3NE1 437-2 | 3 | 710 | gR | 2 x 40 x 5 | 0.9 | 650 |
| 3NE1 437-0 | 3 | 710 | gS | 2 x 40 x 5 | 0.95 | 675 |

¹⁾ Maximum operating current figures have been rounded to the nearest 5 A.

Note:

Where possible, we recommend using the next-largest conductor cross-section in order to ensure superior heat dissipation. When using several NH devices close together, the rated load factor pursuant to IEC 60 439, Table 1 must be observed. For configuration of the busbar system, we recommend the following design, depending on the size of the NH disconnector:

| NH disconnector size | Busbar system |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| NH 00 | At least 30 x 5 mm |
| NH 1 – 2 | At least 30 x 10 mm |
| NH 3 | PLS 1600 |

Technical information

Busbar screw connections to DIN 43 673

Drilling patterns and drilled holes

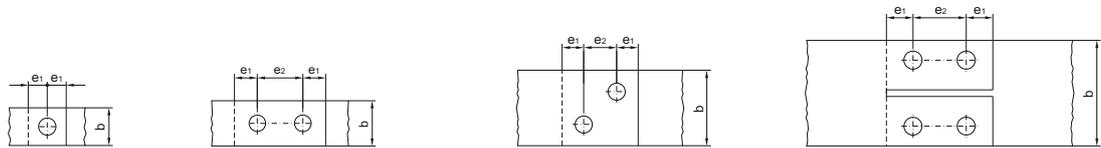
| Bar widths mm | | 12 to 50 | | 25 to 60 | | | 60 | | | 80 to 100 | | |
|--|-----------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Form ¹⁾ | | 1 | | 2 | | | 3 | | | 4 | | |
| Drilled holes in the bar ends (drilling pattern) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hole size | Nominal width b | d | e ₁ | d | e ₁ | e ₂ | e ₁ | e ₂ | e ₃ | e ₁ | e ₂ | e ₃ |
| | 12 | 5.5 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 15 | 6.6 | 7.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 9.0 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 25 | 11 | 12.5 | 11 | 12.5 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 30 | 11 | 15 | 11 | 15 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 40 | 13.5 | 20 | 13.5 | 20 | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 50 | 13.5 | 25 | 13.5 | 20 | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 60 | - | - | 13.5 | 20 | 40 | 17 | 26 | 26 | - | - | - |
| 80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 40 | 40 | |
| 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 40 | 50 | |

Permissible deviations for hole-centre distances ± 0.3 mm

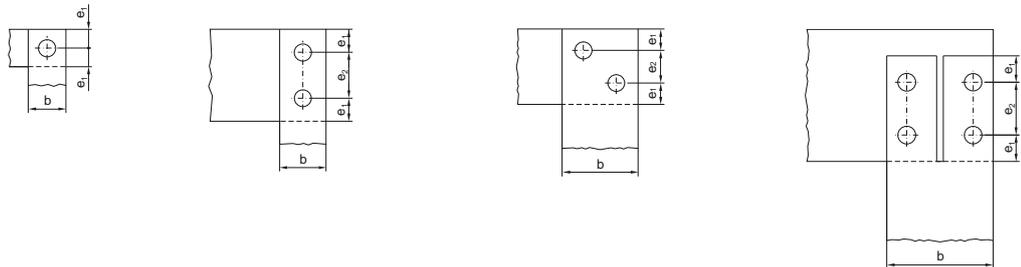
¹⁾ Shape designations 1 – 4 match DIN 46 206, part 2 – Flat-type screw terminal

Examples of busbar screw connections

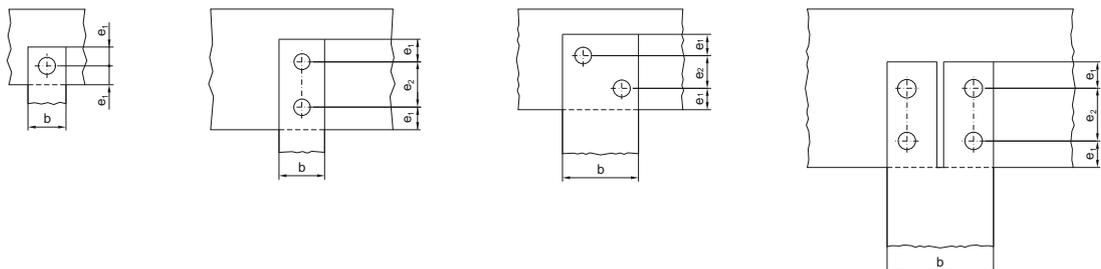
Longitudinal connectors



Angular connectors



T-connectors



Note:

For figures for dimensions b, d, e₁ and e₂ refer to table "Drilling patterns and drilled holes". Slots are permissible at one end of the bar or at the end of a bar stack.

List of model numbers

| Model No. | Page | Model No. | Page | Model No. | Page | Model No. | Page | Model No. | Page |
|-----------|--------|-----------|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|------|
| 3031.000 | 69 | 3527.000 | 20 | 9320.300 | 33 | 9340.800 | 73 | 9342.500 | 34 |
| 3032.000 | 69 | 3528.000 | 20, 54 | 9320.310 | 33 | 9340.820 | 75 | 9342.504 | 58 |
| 3071.000 | 79 | 3528.010 | 20, 54 | 9320.320 | 33 | 9340.850 | 75 | 9342.510 | 34 |
| 3079.000 | 70 | 3528.200 | 20 | 9320.330 | 33 | 9340.860 | 75 | 9342.514 | 58 |
| 3079.010 | 70 | 3528.210 | 20 | 9320.340 | 33 | 9340.870 | 75 | 9342.540 | 34 |
| 3086.000 | 71 | 3529.000 | 20, 54 | 9320.350 | 33 | 9340.880 | 75 | 9342.550 | 34 |
| 3087.000 | 71 | 3529.200 | 20 | 9320.360 | 33 | 9340.890 | 75 | 9342.560 | 76 |
| 3088.000 | 71 | 3530.000 | 39 | 9320.370 | 33 | 9340.900 | 28 | 9342.570 | 76 |
| 3090.000 | 71 | 3531.000 | 39 | 9320.380 | 32 | 9340.910 | 28 | 9342.600 | 35 |
| 3091.000 | 71 | 3550.000 | 71 | 9320.390 | 32 | 9340.930 | 28 | 9342.604 | 58 |
| 3092.000 | 69 | 3554.000 | 71 | 9320.400 | 32 | 9340.950 | 40 | 9342.610 | 35 |
| 3093.000 | 38, 39 | 3555.000 | 71 | 9320.410 | 32 | 9341.000 | 20 | 9342.614 | 58 |
| 3418.000 | 38 | 3565.000 | 70 | 9320.420 | 32 | 9341.050 | 20 | 9342.640 | 76 |
| 3419.000 | 38 | 3565.010 | 70 | 9320.430 | 32 | 9341.070 | 20 | 9342.660 | 76 |
| 3420.000 | 38 | 3566.000 | 70 | 9320.440 | 31 | 9341.100 | 21 | 9342.670 | 76 |
| 3420.010 | 38 | 3567.000 | 70 | 9320.450 | 31 | 9341.110 | 21 | 9342.680 | 76 |
| 3421.000 | 38 | 3568.000 | 70 | 9320.460 | 33 | 9341.120 | 21 | 9342.690 | 76 |
| 3422.000 | 39 | 3569.000 | 70 | 9320.470 | 33 | 9341.130 | 21 | 9342.700 | 35 |
| 3423.000 | 39 | 3570.000 | 70 | 9340.000 | 18 | 9341.140 | 21 | 9342.710 | 35 |
| 3424.000 | 39 | 3571.000 | 70 | 9340.004 | 52 | 9341.170 | 21 | 9342.720 | 76 |
| 3425.000 | 39 | 3572.000 | 70 | 9340.010 | 18 | 9341.800 | 73 | 9342.770 | 76 |
| 3425.010 | 39 | 3573.000 | 70 | 9340.030 | 65 | 9341.820 | 73 | 9342.780 | 76 |
| 3427.000 | 38 | 3574.000 | 70 | 9340.035 | 65 | 9341.830 | 73 | 9342.790 | 76 |
| 3428.000 | 38, 39 | 3575.000 | 70 | 9340.040 | 65 | 9341.850 | 73 | 9342.800 | 74 |
| 3429.000 | 38, 39 | 3576.000 | 70 | 9340.050 | 18 | 9341.970 | 74 | 9342.810 | 74 |
| 3429.010 | 38, 39 | 3577.000 | 70 | 9340.070 | 18 | 9341.980 | 74 | 9342.820 | 74 |
| 3430.000 | 38, 39 | 3578.000 | 70 | 9340.074 | 52 | 9341.990 | 74 | 9342.830 | 75 |
| 3431.000 | 41, 59 | 3579.000 | 70 | 9340.090 | 66 | 9342.000 | 20 | 9342.840 | 75 |
| 3431.020 | 42 | 3580.000 | 18, 52, 67 | 9340.100 | 19 | 9342.004 | 54 | 9342.850 | 75 |
| 3431.030 | 42 | 3580.100 | 18, 52, 67 | 9340.110 | 19 | 9342.014 | 54 | 9342.860 | 75 |
| 3432.000 | 79 | 3581.000 | 18, 52, 67 | 9340.120 | 19 | 9342.030 | 65 | 9342.870 | 75 |
| 3433.000 | 38 | 3581.100 | 18, 52, 67 | 9340.130 | 19 | 9342.050 | 20 | 9342.880 | 74 |
| 3434.000 | 38, 39 | 3582.000 | 18, 52, 67 | 9340.134 | 53 | 9342.070 | 20 | 9342.900 | 75 |
| 3435.000 | 38, 39 | 3583.000 | 18, 52, 67 | 9340.140 | 19 | 9342.074 | 54 | 9342.910 | 75 |
| 3435.010 | 38, 39 | 3584.000 | 18, 52, 67 | 9340.170 | 19 | 9342.100 | 21 | 9342.920 | 75 |
| 3436.000 | 38, 39 | 3584.200 | 18, 52, 67 | 9340.200 | 19, 21 | 9342.110 | 21 | 9342.930 | 75 |
| 3439.010 | 23 | 3585.000 | 18, 52, 67 | 9340.210 | 19, 21 | 9342.120 | 21 | 9342.940 | 75 |
| 3450.500 | 71 | 3586.000 | 18, 52, 54, 67 | 9340.214 | 53, 55 | 9342.130 | 21 | 9342.950 | 74 |
| 3451.500 | 71 | 3586.200 | 18, 52, 67 | 9340.220 | 19, 21 | 9342.134 | 55 | 9342.960 | 75 |
| 3452.500 | 71 | 3592.010 | 78 | 9340.224 | 53, 55 | 9342.140 | 21 | 9342.980 | 75 |
| 3453.500 | 71 | 3592.020 | 78 | 9340.230 | 66 | 9342.170 | 21 | 9343.000 | 43 |
| 3454.500 | 71 | 9320.020 | 19, 68 | 9340.240 | 66 | 9342.200 | 22 | 9343.010 | 43 |
| 3455.500 | 71 | 9320.030 | 19, 68 | 9340.260 | 30 | 9342.210 | 22 | 9343.020 | 43 |
| 3456.500 | 71 | 9320.040 | 41 | 9340.270 | 30 | 9342.220 | 22 | 9343.030 | 43 |
| 3457.500 | 71 | 9320.050 | 41 | 9340.280 | 73 | 9342.224 | 56 | 9343.040 | 43 |
| 3458.500 | 71 | 9320.060 | 21, 68 | 9340.290 | 73 | 9342.230 | 22 | 9343.050 | 43 |
| 3459.500 | 71 | 9320.070 | 21, 68 | 9340.310 | 26 | 9342.234 | 56 | 9343.100 | 44 |
| 3504.000 | 21, 68 | 9320.080 | 38, 39, 78 | 9340.340 | 26 | 9342.240 | 22 | 9343.110 | 44 |
| 3505.000 | 21, 68 | 9320.090 | 77 | 9340.350 | 26 | 9342.244 | 56 | 9343.120 | 44 |
| 3509.000 | 20 | 9320.100 | 77 | 9340.370 | 26 | 9342.250 | 22 | 9343.130 | 44 |
| 3509.200 | 20 | 9320.120 | 77 | 9340.380 | 26 | 9342.254 | 56 | 9343.140 | 44 |
| 3514.000 | 21, 68 | 9320.140 | 77 | 9340.410 | 27 | 9342.260 | 22 | 9343.150 | 44 |
| 3515.000 | 21, 68 | 9320.160 | 31 | 9340.430 | 27 | 9342.264 | 56 | 9343.200 | 45 |
| 3516.000 | 20, 54 | 9320.170 | 31 | 9340.450 | 27 | 9342.270 | 22 | 9343.210 | 45 |
| 3516.200 | 20 | 9320.180 | 31 | 9340.460 | 26 | 9342.274 | 56 | 9343.220 | 45 |
| 3520.000 | 39 | 9320.190 | 31 | 9340.470 | 26 | 9342.280 | 22 | 9343.230 | 45 |
| 3521.000 | 39 | 9320.200 | 31 | 9340.510 | 28 | 9342.290 | 22 | 9343.240 | 45 |
| 3524.000 | 20 | 9320.210 | 31 | 9340.530 | 28 | 9342.300 | 22 | 9343.250 | 45 |
| 3524.200 | 20 | 9320.220 | 31 | 9340.550 | 28 | 9342.310 | 23, 57 | 9343.300 | 46 |
| 3525.000 | 20 | 9320.230 | 31 | 9340.610 | 29 | 9342.311 | 72 | 9343.310 | 46 |
| 3525.010 | 20 | 9320.240 | 31 | 9340.620 | 29 | 9342.314 | 57 | 9343.320 | 46 |
| 3525.200 | 20 | 9320.250 | 31 | 9340.630 | 29 | 9342.320 | 23, 57 | 9343.330 | 46 |
| 3525.210 | 20 | 9320.260 | 32 | 9340.650 | 29 | 9342.321 | 72 | 9343.340 | 46 |
| 3526.000 | 20 | 9320.270 | 32 | 9340.660 | 28 | 9342.324 | 57 | 9343.350 | 46 |
| 3526.200 | 20 | 9320.280 | 32 | 9340.700 | 27 | 9342.400 | 34 | 9344.000 | 59 |
| 3527.000 | 20, 54 | 9320.290 | 32 | 9340.710 | 27 | 9342.410 | 34 | 9344.010 | 59 |

List of model numbers

| Model No. | Page | Model No. | Page | Model No. | Page | Model No. | Page |
|-----------|------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| 9344.020 | 59 | 9344.300 | 62 | 9345.010 | 48, 63 | 9661.300 | 54, 67 |
| 9344.030 | 59 | 9344.310 | 62 | 9345.030 | 48, 63 | 9661.305 | 67 |
| 9344.040 | 59 | 9344.320 | 62 | 9345.100 | 49 | 9661.320 | 54, 67 |
| 9344.050 | 59 | 9344.330 | 62 | 9345.110 | 64 | 9661.325 | 67 |
| 9344.100 | 60 | 9344.340 | 62 | 9345.200 | 49 | 9661.330 | 67 |
| 9344.110 | 60 | 9344.350 | 62 | 9345.210 | 64 | 9661.335 | 67 |
| 9344.120 | 60 | 9344.510 | 79 | 9345.400 | 49 | 9661.340 | 67 |
| 9344.130 | 60 | 9344.520 | 79 | 9345.410 | 64 | 9661.345 | 67 |
| 9344.140 | 60 | 9344.530 | 79 | 9346.000 | 47 | 9661.350 | 67 |
| 9344.150 | 60 | 9344.540 | 79 | 9346.010 | 47 | 9661.355 | 67 |
| 9344.200 | 61 | 9344.550 | 79 | 9346.400 | 79 | 9661.360 | 54, 67 |
| 9344.210 | 61 | 9344.600 | 78 | 9350.010 | 69 | 9661.365 | 67 |
| 9344.220 | 61 | 9344.610 | 78 | 9350.060 | 69 | 9661.380 | 54, 67 |
| 9344.230 | 61 | 9344.620 | 78 | 9350.075 | 19, 68 | 9661.385 | 67 |
| 9344.240 | 61 | 9344.680 | 79 | 9661.230 | 67 | | |
| 9344.250 | 61 | 9345.000 | 48, 63 | 9661.235 | 67 | | |

Index

A

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Adaptor | |
| – for NH disconnector | 41 |
| – OM | 26, 27, 28, 29 |
| Additional fastening attachment | |
| – for busbar support SV 9340.030 | 65 |
| Allocation of switchgear | 96 – 98 |
| Arc chambers NH disconnectors | 79 |

B

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Base isolators | 69 |
| Base tray | 19, 21, 53, 55 |
| Base trays | |
| – Infill | 19, 21 |
| Baying brackets | |
| – PE/PEN | 67 |
| Box terminals | 78 |
| Busbar adaptor | |
| – for 60 mm bar systems | 41 |
| Busbar connection adaptor | |
| – 3-pole | 22, 23 |
| – 4-pole | 56, 57 |
| Busbar connectors | 19, 68 |
| Busbar supports | |
| – 60 mm busbar systems | 18 |
| – PLS | 20 |
| – PLUS | 54 |
| – 1-/2-pole | 65 |
| Busbar systems | 81 |
| – 60 mm (3-pole) | 16 – 21 |
| – 60 mm (4-pole) | 52 – 55 |
| – Technical information | 80 |
| Busbars | |
| – Cover sections | 69 |
| – E-Cu | 67 |
| – PE/PEN | 67 |
| – PLS | 20 |
| – Screw connections | 116 |
| – Technical information | 86 |
| Bus-mounting fuse base 63 A (3-pole) | 40 |
| Bus-mounting fuse bases | |
| – for 60 mm bar systems | 38, 39 |

C

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Cable set | 75 |
| Cables AWG 10 | 75 |
| Circuit-breaker | |
| component adaptor | 34, 35, 58 |
| Clamps | |
| – for 60 mm bar systems | 71 |
| Clamp-type terminal connection | |
| – for NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors size 00 | 78 |
| Combination angles | |
| – PE/PEN | 67 |
| Component adaptor | |
| – circuit-breaker | 34, 35, 58 |
| – for 60 mm bar systems | 31, 32 |
| Component adaptor extension piece | 76 |
| Conductor connection clamps | 71 |
| Connection bracket | |
| – for circuit-breaker | |
| component adaptors | 76 |
| Connection cables (AWG) | 75 |
| Connection clamps | |
| – for 60 mm bar systems | 71 |
| Connection parts | |
| – for NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors, size 00 | 78 |
| Connection pin | 73 |
| Connection space cover | |
| – for NH disconnectors | 79 |
| Connector | |
| – for busbars | 68 |
| Contact hazard protection cover | |
| – for bus-mounting fuse bases | 38, 39 |
| Copper | 54 |
| Copper bars | |
| – E-Cu | 67 |
| – PLS special busbars | 20 |
| – PLUS | 54 |
| – RiLine60 bar systems | 18 |
| – Rittal Flexibar “S” | 70 |
| Cover section | |
| – for base tray | 19, 21, 53, 55 |
| – for busbars | 69 |
| Covers | |
| – for bus-mounting fuse bases | 38, 39 |
| – for connection clamps | 71 |
| Cross members for RiLine60 | 66 |

E

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| End caps | |
| – for bus-mounting fuse bases | 38, 39 |
| End covers | |
| – Busbar support, 3-pole | 18 |
| – Busbar support, 4-pole | 52 |
| – Busbar supports PLUS | 20, 54 |
| Expansion connector PLS | 68 |
| Extension cover | |
| – for bus-mounting fuse bases | 38, 39 |

F

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| Fuse holder up to 60 A (3-pole) | 48, 63 |
| Slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors | |
| – Size 00 | 47 |
| Disconnectors | |
| – for 60 mm busbar systems | 38, 39 |

I

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Identification labels | |
| – for bus-mounting fuse bases | 38, 39, 78 |
| Insert strip for OM adaptor/support | 73 |
| Disconnectors | |
| – Size 000 | 41, 42, 43, 59 |
| – Size 1 | 44, 60 |
| – Size 2 | 45, 61 |
| – Size 3 | 46, 62 |

L

| | |
|---|----|
| Laminated copper bars | 70 |
| Lug terminal connection parts | |
| – for NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors size 00 | 78 |

M

| | |
|---|------------|
| Material specifications | |
| – Contact tracks and conductor connection clamps | 100 |
| Micro-switch | |
| – for NH disconnectors/slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors | 79 |
| Mounting clip | |
| – for multi-functional component adaptors | 77 |
| Mounting kit | |
| – for NH isolators, size 000 | 79 |
| Multi-functional component adaptor | |
| – for 60 mm bar systems | 31, 32, 33 |

N

| | |
|---|----------|
| NH bus-mounting fuse-switch-disconnectors | |
| – Size 00 | 43 |
| – Size 000 | 42 |
| – Size 1 | 44 |
| – Size 2 | 45 |
| – Size 3 | 46 |
| NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors | |
| – Size 00 | 47 |
| – Technical information | 101, 102 |
| – Size 1 | 60 |
| – Size 2 | 61 |
| – Size 3 | 62 |
| NH fuse-switch-disconnectors | |
| – Size 00 | 59 |
| – Size 000 | 41, 59 |
| – Technical information | 106 |

O

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| OM adaptors | 26, 27, 28, 29 |
| OM supports | 30 |
| Fuse-switch-disconnectors | |
| – Size 00 | 59 |
| – Size 000 | 41, 42, 43, 59 |
| – Size 1 | 44, 60 |
| – Size 2 | 45, 61 |
| – Size 3 | 46, 62 |

P

| | |
|--------------------------|--------|
| PE/PEN combination angle | 67 |
| PinBlock | 74 |
| Plate clamps | |
| – RiLine60 bar systems | 71 |
| PLS | 68 |
| – Busbar connectors | 68 |
| – Expansion connectors | 68 |
| – special busbars | 20 |
| PLS busbar connectors | 21, 68 |
| PLS expansion connectors | 21, 68 |
| Prism terminals | 78 |

R

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Rated and short-circuit currents | |
| – Technical information | 113 |
| RiLine | |
| – Class | 63 |
| – D-Switch | 40 |
| RiLine Class (60 mm) | 48, 49 |

S

| | |
|---|----------------|
| Short-circuit protection diagrams | |
| – Busbar systems | 82, 83 |
| Side cover | |
| – for bus-mounting fuse bases | 38, 39 |
| Sliding blocks | |
| – for circuit-breaker component adaptor | 76 |
| Spacers | |
| – for RiLine60 busbar supports | 66 |
| Special busbars | |
| – PLS | 20 |
| ST-Combi connector | |
| – for OM Premium adaptor | 74 |
| Support | |
| – for flat copper busbars | 18, 52 |
| – for laminated copper bars | 70 |
| Support 1-/2-pole | 65 |
| Support frame | |
| – for OM adaptor/support | 73 |
| – with fitted sub-unit | 74 |
| Support frame support | |
| – for OM adaptors | 73 |
| Support panel | |
| – for cover sections | 19, 21, 53, 55 |
| Support rails | |
| – for component adaptors | 77 |
| – for OM adaptor/support | 75 |
| Supports | |
| – for busbars PLS | 20 |
| – for busbars PLUS | 54 |
| – OM without contact system | 30 |
| System covers | 71 |

T

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Technical information | |
| – Allocation of switchgear | 96 – 98 |
| – Busbar screw connections | 116 |
| – Busbar systems | 80, 81 |
| – Busbars | 86 |
| – Circuit-breaker component adaptor | 99 |
| – Current carrying capacity | 90 |
| – Fuse monitoring | 105 |
| – IEC | 87 – 90, 108, 109 |
| – Laminated copper bars | 107 |
| – Material specifications | 100 |
| – NH fuse-switch-disconnectors | 101, 102, 106 |
| – NH disconnectors | 102 – 104 |
| – Overview of approvals | 91 – 95 |
| – Rated and short-circuit currents | 113 |
| – RiLine NH | 114, 115 |
| – Short-circuit protection diagrams | 82, 85 |
| – UL | 110 – 112 |
| Terminal block | 72 |
| Terminal connection | |
| – for NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors, size 00 | 78 |
| Terminals | |
| – for NH fused isolators/isolators | 78 |
| Trim panel | |
| – for cover sections | 19, 21 |
| Twin cords | |
| – for OM adaptor | 75 |

U

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| UL | |
| – Technical information | 110 – 112 |
| Universal support | |
| – for laminated copper bars | 70 |

We reserve the right to further developments and technical modifications of our products. Such modifications, along with errors and printing errata, shall not constitute grounds for compensation. We refer customers to our Terms of Sale and Delivery.

All in all – solutions from Rittal



Industrial Enclosures



Power Distribution

Busbar systems RiLine60
Busbar systems 40/100/150/185 mm
Ri4Power low-voltage switchgear



Electronic Packaging



System Climate Control



IT Solutions



Communication Systems

Rittal has one of the largest ranges of enclosures available for immediate delivery. However, Rittal also supplies integrated solutions – up to Level 4. This comprises mechanical installation, power supply, electronic components, climate control and central monitoring. For all of your requirements.

Fully assembled and functional. Wherever in the world you develop and implement solutions for yourself and your customers, we are close at hand. The global alliance between production, distribution and service guarantees closeness to the customer. Worldwide!

09/09 • E450

Rittal GmbH & Co. KG · Postfach 1662 · D-35726 Herborn
Telephone: +49(0)2772 505-0 · Telefax: +49(0)2772 505-2319 · eMail: info@rittal.de · www.rittal.com



Switch to perfection **RITTAL**